RPKI Engine

1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.5.9

Tue Jul 7 16:04:39 2009

Contents

1 RPKI Engine Reference Manual

This collection of Python modules implements a prototype of the RPKI Engine. This is a work in progress.

See http://viewvc.hactrn.net/subvert-rpki.hactrn.net/ for code, design documents, a text mirror of portions of APNIC's Wiki, etc.

The RPKI Engine is an implementation of the production-side tools for generating certificates, CRLs, and ROAs. The relying party tools are a separate (and much simpler) package.

The Subversion repository for the entire project is available for (read-only) anonymous access at http://subvert-rpki.hactrn.net/.

The documentation you're reading is generated automatically by Doxygen from comments and documentation in the code.

Besides the automatically-generated code documentation, this manual also includes documentation of the overall package:

- The installation instructions
- The operation instructions
- A description of the left-right protocol
- A description of the publication protocol
- A description of the BPKI model used to secure the up-down, left-right, and publication protocols
- A description of the several SQL database schemas
- Some suggestions for further reading

This work was funded from 2006 through 2008 by ARIN, in collaboration with the other Regional Internet Registries. Current work is funded by DHS.

2 Further Reading

If you're interested in this package you might also be interested in:

- The rcynic validation tool
- A live sample of rcynic's summary output
- APNIC's Wiki
- APNIC's project Trac instance

3 Installation Guide

Preliminary installation instructions for rpkid et al.

These are the production-side RPKI tools, for Internet Registries (RIRs, LIRs, etc). See the "rcynic" program for relying party tools.

rpkid is a set of Python modules supporting generation and maintenance of resource certificates. Most of the code is in the rpkid/rpki/ directory. rpkid itself is a relatively small program that calls the library modules. There are several other programs that make use of the same libraries, as well as a collection of test programs.

At present the package is intended to be run out of its build directory. Setting up proper installation in a system area using the Python distutils package would likely not be very hard but has not yet been done.

Note that initial development of this code has been on FreeBSD, so installation will probably be easiest on FreeBSD.

Before attempting to build the package, you need to install any missing prerequisites. Note that the Python code requires Python version 2.5. rpkid et al are mostly self-contained, but do require a small number of external packages to run.

- http://codespeak.net/lxml/. lxml in turn requires the Gnome LibXML2 C libraries.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/devel/py-lxml
  - Fedora: python-lxml.i386
- http://sourceforge.net/projects/mysql-python/. MySQLdb in turn requires MySQL client and server. rpkid et al have been tested with MySQL 5.0 and 5.1.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/databases/py-MySQLdb
  - Fedora: MySQL-python.i386

rpkid et al also make heavy use of a modified copy of the Python OpenSSL Wrappers (POW) package, but this copy has enough modifications and additions that it's included in the subversion tree.

The next step is to build the OpenSSL and POW binaries. At present the OpenSSL code is just a copy of the stock OpenSSL 0.9.8g release, compiled with special options to enable RFC 3779 support that ISC wrote under previous contract to ARIN. The POW (Python OpenSSL Wrapper) library is an extended copy of the stock POW release.

To build these, cd to the top-level directory in the distribution and type "make".

```
$ cd $top
$ make
```

This should automatically build everything, in the right order, including staticly linking the POW extension module with the OpenSSL library to provide RFC 3779 support.

You will also need a MySQL installation. This code was developed using MySQL 5.1 and has been tested with MySQL 5.0 and 5.1.

The architecture is intended to support hardware signing modules (HSMs), but the code to support them has not been written.

At this point, you should have all the necessary software installed. You will probably want to test it. All tests should be run from the rpkid/ directory. The test suite requires a few more external packages, only one of which is Python code.

- http://pyyaml.org/. testpoke.py (an up-down protocol command line test client) and testbed.py (a test harness) use PyYAML.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/devel/py-yaml
- http://xmlsoft.org/XSLT/. Some of the test code uses xsltproc, from the Gnome LibXSLT package.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/textproc/libxslt
- http://w3m.sourceforge.net/. testbed.py uses w3m to display the summary output from rcynic. Nothing terrible will happen if w3m isn't available, testbed.py will just complain about it being missing and won't display rcynic's output.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/www/w3m

Some of the tests require MySQL databases to store their data. To set up all the databases that the tests will need, run the SQL commands in rpkid/testbed.sql. The MySQL command line client is usually the easiest way to do this, eg:

```
$ cd $top/rpkid
$ mysql -u root -p <testbed.sql
```

To run the tests, run "make all-tests":

```
$ cd $top/rpkid
$ make all-tests
```

If nothing explodes, your installation is probably ok. Any Python backtraces in the output indicate a problem.

There's a last set of tools that only developers should need, as they're only used when modifying schemas or regenerating the documentation. These tools are listed here for completeness.

- http://www.doxygen.org/. Doxygen in turn pulls in several other tools, notably Graphviz, pdfLaTeX, and Ghostscript.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/devel/doxygen
- http://lynx.isc.org/current/. The documentation build process uses xsltproc and Lynx to dump flat text versions of a few critical documentation pages.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/www/lynx
- http://www.thaiopensource.com/relaxng/trang.html. Trang is used to convert RelaxNG schemas from the human-readable "compact" form to the XML form that LibXML2 understands. Trang in turn requires Java.
  - FreeBSD: /usr/ports/textproc/trang
- http://search.cpan.org/dist/SQL-Translator/. SQL-Translator, also known as "SQL Fairy", includes code to parse an SQL schema and dump a description of it as Graphviz input. SQL Fairy in turn requires Perl.

4 Operation Guide

Preliminary operation instructions for rpkid et al.

These are the production-side RPKI tools, for Internet Registries (RIRs, LIRs, etc). See rcynic/README for relying party tools.

Warning:

> rpkid is still in development, and the code changes more often than the hand-maintained portions of this documentation. The following text was reasonably accurate at the time it was written but may be obsolete by the time you read it.

At present the package is intended to be run out of the `rpkid/` directory.

In addition to the library routines in the `rpkid/rpki/` directory, the package includes the following programs:

- `rpkid.py`: The main RPKI engine daemon.
- `pubd.py`: The publication engine daemon.
- `rootd.py`: A separate daemon for handling the root of an RPKI certificate tree. This is essentially a stripped down version of rpkid with no SQL database, no left-right protocol implementation, and only the parent side of the up-down protocol. It's separate because the root is a special case in several ways and it was simpler to keep the special cases out of the main daemon.

- `irdbd.py`: A sample implementation of an IR database daemon. rpkid calls into this to perform lookups via the left-right protocol.
- `irbe_cli.py`: A command-line client for the left-right control protocol.
- `cross_certify.py`: A BPKI cross-certification tool.
- `irbe-setup.py`: An example of a script to set up the mappings between the IRDB and rpkid's own database, using the left-right control protocol.
- `cronjob.py`: A trivial HTTP client used to drive rpkid cron events.
- `testbed.py`: A test tool for running a collection of rpkid and irdb instances under common control, driven by a unified test script.
- `testpoke.py`: A simple client for the up-down protocol, mostly compatable with APNIC's rpki_poke.pl tool.

Most of these programs take configuration files in a common format similar to that used by the OpenSSL command line tool. The test programs also take input in YAML format to drive the tests. Runs of the testbed.py test tool will generate a fairly complete set configuration files which may be useful as examples.

Basic operation consists of creating the appropriate MySQL databases, starting rpkid, pubd, rootd, and irdbd, using the left-right control protocol to set up rpkid's internal state, and setting up a cron job to invoke rpkid's cron action at regular intervals. All other operations should occur either as a result of cron events or as a result of incoming left-right and up-down protocol requests.

Note that the full event-driven model for rpkid hasn't yet been implemented. The design is intended to allow an arbitrary number of hosted RPKI engines to run in a single rpkid instance, but without the event-driven tasking model one must set up a separate rpkid instance for each hosted RPKI engine.

At present the daemon programs all run in foreground, that is, if one wants them to run in background one must do so manually, eg, using Bourne shell syntax:

```
$ python whatever.py &
$ echo >whatever.pid  "$!"
```

All of the daemons use syslog. At present they all set LOG_PERROR, so all logging also goes to stderr.

4.1 rpkid.py

rpkid is the main RPKI engine daemon. Configuration of rpkid is a two step process: a config file to bootstrap rpkid to the point where it can speak using the left-right protocol, followed by dynamic configuration via the left-right protocol. In production use the latter stage would be handled by the IRBE stub; for test and develoment purposes it's handled by the irbe_cli.py command line interface or by the testbed.py test framework.

rpkid stores dynamic data in an SQL database, which must have been created for it, as explained in the installation guide.

The default config file is rpkid.conf, start rpkid with "-c filename" to choose a different config file. All options are in the section "[rpkid]". Certificates, keys, and trust anchors may be in either DER or PEM format.

Config file options:

- `startup-message`: String to log on startup, useful when debugging a collection of rpkid instances at once.
- `sql-username`: Username to hand to MySQL when connecting to rpkid's database.
- `sql-database`: MySQL's database name for rpkid's database.
- `sql-password`: Password to hand to MySQL when connecting to rpkid's database.
- `bpki-ta`: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor. All BPKI certificate verification within rpkid traces back to this trust anchor.
- `rpkid-cert`: Name of file containing rpkid's own BPKI EE certificate.
- `rpkid-key`: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to rpkid-cert.
- `irbe-cert`: Name of file containing BPKI certificate used by IRBE when talking to rpkid.
- `irdb-cert`: Name of file containing BPKI certificate used by irdbd.
- `irdb-url`: Service URL for irdbd. Must be a https:// URL.
- `server-host`: Hostname or IP address on which to listen for HTTPS connections. Current default is INADDR_ANY (IPv4 0.0.0.0); this will need to be hacked to support IPv6 for production.
- `server-port`: TCP port on which to listen for HTTPS connections.

4.2 pubd.py

pubd is the publication daemon. It implements the server side of the publication protocol, and is used by rpkid to publish the certificates and other objects that rpkid generates.

pubd is separate from rpkid for two reasons:

- The hosting model allows entities which choose to run their own copies of rpkid to publish their output under a common publication point. In general, encouraging shared publication services where practical is a good thing for relying parties, as it will speed up rcynic synchronization time.

- The publication server has to run on (or at least close to) the publication point itself, which in turn must be on a publically reachable server to be useful. rpkid, on the other hand, need only be reachable by the IRBE and its children in the RPKI tree. rpkid is a much more complex piece of software than pubd, so in some situations it might make sense to wrap tighter firewall constraints around rpkid than would be practical if rpkid and pubd were a single program.

pubd stores dynamic data in an SQL database, which must have been created for it, as explained in the installation guide. pubd also stores the published objects themselves as disk files in a configurable location which should correspond to an appropriate module definition in rsync.conf.

The default config file is pubd.conf, start pubd with "-c filename" to choose a different config file. ALl options are in the section "[pubd]". Certifiates, keys, and trust anchors may be either DER or PEM format.

Config file options:

- `sql-username`: Username to hand to MySQL when connecting to pubd's database.

- `sql-database`: MySQL's database name for pubd's database.

- `sql-password`: Password to hand to MySQL when connecting to pubd's database.

- `bpki-ta`: Name of file containing master BPKI trust anchor for pubd. All BPKI validation in pubd traces back to this trust anchor.

- `irbe-cert`: Name of file containing BPKI certificate used by IRBE when talking to pubd.

- `pubd-cert`: Name of file containing BPKI certificate used by pubd.

- `pubd-key`: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to `pubd-cert`.
- `server-host`: Hostname or IP address on which to listen for HTTPS connections. Current default is INADDR_ANY (IPv4 0.0.0.0); this will need to be hacked to support IPv6 for production.
- `server-port`: TCP port on which to listen for HTTPS connections.
- `publication-base`: Path to base of filesystem tree where pubd should store publishable objects. Default is "publication/".

4.3 rootd.py

rootd is a stripped down implmenetation of (only) the server side of the up-down protocol. It's a separate program because the root certificate of an RPKI certificate tree requires special handling and may also require a special handling policy. rootd is a simple implementation intended for test use, it's not suitable for use in a production system. All configuration comes via the config file.

The default config file is rootd.conf, start rootd with "-c filename" to choose a different config file. All options are in the section "[rootd]". Certificates, keys, and trust anchors may be in either DER or PEM format.

Config file options:

- `bpki-ta`: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor. All BPKI certificate validation in rootd traces back to this trust anchor.
- `rootd-bpki-cert`: Name of file containing rootd's own BPKI certificate.
- `rootd-bpki-key`: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to rootd-bpki-cert.
- `rootd-bpki-crl`: Name of file containing BPKI CRL that would cover rootd-bpki-cert had it been revoked.
- `child-bpki-cert`: Name of file containing BPKI certificate for rootd's one and only child (RPKI engine to which rootd issues an RPKI certificate).
- `server-host`: Hostname or IP address on which to listen for HTTPS connections. Default is localhost.
- `server-port`: TCP port on which to listen for HTTPS connections.

- `rpki-root-key`: Name of file containing RSA key to use in signing resource certificates.

- `rpki-root-cert`: Name of file containing self-signed root resource certificate corresponding to rpki-root-key.

- `rpki-root-dir`: Name of directory where rootd should write RPKI subject certificate, manifest, and CRL.

- `rpki-subject-cert`: Name of file that rootd should use to save the one and only certificate it issues. Default is "Subroot.cer".

- `rpki-root-crl`: Name of file to which rootd should save its RPKI CRL. Default is "Root.crl".

- `rpki-root-manifest`: Name of file to which rootd should save its RPKI manifest. Default is "Root.mnf".

- `rpki-subject-pkcs10`: Name of file that rootd should use when saving a copy of the received PKCS #10 request for a resource certificate. This is only used for debugging. Default is not to save the PKCS #10 request.

4.4 irdbd.py

irdbd is a sample implemntation of the server side of the IRDB callback subset of the left-right protocol. In production use this service is a function of the IRBE stub; irdbd may be suitable for production use in simple cases, but an IR with a complex IRDB may need to extend or rewrite irdbd.

irdbd requires a pre-populated database to represent the IR's customers. irdbd expects this database to use the SQL schema defined in rpkid/irdbd.sql. Once this database has been populated, the IRBE stub needs to create the appropriate objects in rpkid's database via the control subset of the left-right protocol, and store the linkage IDs (foreign keys into rpkid's database, basicly) in the IRDB. The irbe-setup.py program shows an example of how to do this.

irdbd's default config file is irdbd.conf, start irdbd with "-c filename" to choose a different config file. All options are in the section "[irdbd]". Certificates, keys, and trust anchors may be in either DER or PEM format.

Config file options:

- `startup-message`: String to log on startup, useful when debugging a collection of irdbd instances at once.

- `sql-username`: Username to hand to MySQL when connecting to irdbd's database.
- `sql-database`: MySQL's database name for irdbd's database.
- `sql-password`: Password to hand to MySQL when connecting to irdbd's database.
- `bpki-ta`: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor. All BPKI certificate validation in irdbd traces back to this trust anchor.
- `irdbd-cert`: Name of file containing irdbd's own BPKI certificate.
- `irdbd-key`: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to irdbd-cert.
- `rpkid-cert`: Name of file containing certificate used the one and only by rpkid instance authorized to contact this irdbd instance.
- `https-url`: Service URL for irdbd. Must be a https:// URL.

4.5 irbe_cli.py

irbe_cli is a simple command line client for the control subsets of the left-right and publication protocols. In production use this functionality would be part of the IRBE stub.

Basic configuration of irbe_cli is handled via a config file. The specific action or actions to be performed are specified on the command line, and map closely to the protocols themselves.

At present the user is assumed to be able to read the (XML) left-right and publication protocol messages, and with one exception, irdbd-cli makes no attempt to interpret the responses other than to check for signature and syntax errors. The one exception is that, if the `-pem_out` option is specified on the command line, any PKCS #10 requests received from rpkid will be written in PEM format to that file; this makes it easier to hand these requests off to the business PKI (BPKI in order to issue signing certs corresponding to newly generated business keys.

```
Command line IR back-end control program for rpkid and pubd.

$Id: irbe_cli.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
```

```
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Usage:

# Top-level options:
--config= --help --pem_out= --verbose

# left-right protocol:
self --action= --tag= --self_handle= --crl_interval= --regen_margin=
    --bpki_cert= --bpki_glue= --rekey --reissue --revoke --run_now
    --publish_world_now
child --action= --tag= --self_handle= --child_handle= --bsc_handle=
    --bpki_cert= --bpki_glue= --reissue
repository --action= --tag= --self_handle= --repository_handle=
    --bsc_handle= --peer_contact_uri= --bpki_cms_cert=
    --bpki_cms_glue= --bpki_https_cert= --bpki_https_glue=
parent --action= --tag= --self_handle= --parent_handle= --bsc_handle=
    --repository_handle= --peer_contact_uri= --sia_base=
    --sender_name= --recipient_name= --bpki_cms_cert= --bpki_cms_glue=
    --bpki_https_cert= --bpki_https_glue= --rekey --reissue --revoke
bsc --action= --tag= --self_handle= --bsc_handle= --key_type=
    --hash_alg= --key_length= --signing_cert= --signing_cert_crl=
    --generate_keypair

# publication protocol:
certificate --action= --tag= --client_handle= --uri=
roa --action= --tag= --client_handle= --uri=
manifest --action= --tag= --client_handle= --uri=
client --action= --tag= --client_handle= --base_uri= --bpki_cert=
    --bpki_glue=
config --action= --tag= --bpki_crl=
crl --action= --tag= --client_handle= --uri=
```

Global options (`-config`, `-help`, `-pem_out`) come first, then zero or more com-

mands (parent, repository, self, child, bsc, config, client), each followed by its own set of options. The commands map to elements in the protocols, and the command-specific options map to attributes or subelements for those commands.

-tag is an optional arbitrary tag (think IMAP) to simplify matching up replies with batched queries.

-*_handle options refer to object primary keys.

The remaining options are specific to the particular commands, and follow directly from the protocol specifications.

A trailing "=" in the above option summary indicates that an option takes a value, eg, "–action create" or "–action=create". Options without a trailing "=" correspond to boolean control attributes.

The default config file for irbe_cli is irbe_cli.conf, start irbe_cli with "-c filename" (or "–config filename") to choose a different config file. All options are in the section "[irbe_cli]". Certificates, keys, and trust anchors may be in either DER or PEM format.

Config file options:

- rpkid-bpki-ta: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor to use when authenticating messages from rpkid.
- rpkid-irbe-cert: Name of file containing BPKI certificate irbe_cli should use when talking to rpkid.
- rpkid-irbe-key: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to rpkid-irbe-cert.
- rpkid-cert: Name of file containing rpkid's BPKI certificate.
- rpkid-url: Service URL for rpkid. Must be a https:// URL.
- pubd-bpki-ta: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor to use when authenticating messages from pubd.
- pubd-irbe-cert: Name of file containing BPKI certificate irbe_cli should use when talking to pubd.
- pubd-irbe-key: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to pubd-irbe-cert.
- pubd-cert: Name of file containing pubd's BPKI certificate.
- pubd-url: Service URL for pubd. Must be a https:// URL.

4.6 cross_certify.py

cross_certify.py is a small tool to extract certain fields from an existing X.509 certificate and generate issue a new certificate that can be used as part of a cross-certification chain. cross_certify doesn't take a config file, all of its arguments are specified on the command line.

```
python cross_certify.py { -i | --in      } input_cert
                        { -c | --ca      } issuing_cert
                        { -k | --key     } issuing_cert_key
                        { -s | --serial  } serial_filename
                        [ { -h | --help  } ]
                        [ { -o | --out   }     filename ]
                        [ { -l | --lifetime } timedelta ]
```

4.7 irbe-setup.py config file

Warning:

> irbe-setup is old code, not currently used, kept in case it is useful at some later date. It may not work properly or at all. If you don't understand what it does, you don't need it. You have been warned.

The default config file is irbe.conf, start rpkid with "-c filename" to choose a different config file. Most options are in the section "[irbe_cli]", but a few are in the section "[irdbd]". Certificates, keys, and trust anchors may be in either DER or PEM format.

Options in the "[irbe_cli]" section:

- `bpki-ta`: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor.
- `irbe-cert`: Name of file containing BPKI certificate irbe-setup should use.
- `irbe-key`: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to irbe-cert.
- `rpkid-cert`: Name of file containing rpkid's BPKI certificate.
- `https-url`: Service URL for rpkid. Must be a https:// URL.

Options in the "[irdbd]" section:

- `sql-username`: Username to hand to MySQL when connecting to irdbd's database.
- `sql-database`: MySQL's database name for irdbd's database.

- `sql-password`: Password to hand to MySQL when connecting to irdbd's database.

4.8 cronjob.py

This is a trivial program to trigger a cron run within rpkid. Once rpkid has been converted to the planned event-driven model, this function will be handled internally, but for now it has to be triggered by an external program. For pseudo-production use one would run this program under the system cron daemon. For scripted testing it happens to be useful to be able to control when cron cycles occur, so at the current stage of code development use of an external trigger is a useful feature.

The default config file is cronjob.conf, start cronjob with "-c filename" to choose a different config file. All options are in the section "[cronjob]". Certificates, keys, and trust anchors may be in either DER or PEM format.

Config file options:

- `bpki-ta`: Name of file containing BPKI trust anchor.
- `irbe-cert`: Name of file containing cronjob.py's BPKI certificate.
- `https-key`: Name of file containing RSA key corresponding to irbe-cert.
- `rpkid-cert`: Name of file containing rpkid's BPKI certificate.
- `https-url`: Service URL for rpkid. Must be a https:// URL.

4.9 testbed.py:

testbed is a test harness to set up and run a collection of rpkid and irdbd instances under scripted control. testbed is a very recent addition to the toolset and is still evolving rapidly.

Unlike the programs described above, testbed takes two configuration files in different languages. The first configuration file uses the same syntax as the above configuration files but is completely optional. The second configuration file is the test script, which is encoded using the YAML serialization language (see `http://www.yaml.org/` for more information on YAML). The YAML script is not optional, as it describes the test layout. testbed is designed to support running a fairly wide set of test configurations as canned scripts without writing any new control code. The intent is to make it possible to write meaningful regression tests.

All of the options in in the first (optional) configuration file are just overrides for wired-in default values. In most cases the defaults will suffice, and the set of options is still

in flux, so only a few of the options are described here. The default name for this configuration file is testbed.conf, run testbed with "-c filename" to change it.

testbed.conf options:

- `testbed_dir`: Working directory into which testbed should write the (many) files it generates. Default is "testbed.dir".

- `irdb_db_pass`: MySQL password for the "irdb" user. Default is "fnord". You may want to override this.

- `rpki_db_pass`: MySQL password for the "rpki" user. Default is "fnord". You may want to override this.

- `rootd_sia`: rsync URI naming a (perhaps fictious) directory to use as the id-ad-caRepository SIA value in the generated root resource certificate. Default is "rsync://wombat.invalid/". You may want to override this if you intend to run an rsync server and test against the generated results using rcynic. This default will likely change if and when testbed learns how to run rcynic itself as part of the test suite.

The second configuration file is named testbed.yaml by default, run testbed with "-y filename" to change it. The YAML file contains multiple YAML "documents". The first document describes the initial test layout and resource allocations, subsequent documents describe modifications to the initial allocations and other parameters. Resources listed in the initial layout are aggregated automatically, so that a node in the resource hierarchy automatically receives the resources it needs to issue whatever its children are listed as holding. Actions in the subsequent documents are modifications to the current resource set, modifications to validity dates or other non-resource parameters, or special commands like "sleep". The details are still evolving, but here's an example of current usage:

```
name:           RIR
valid_for:      2d
sia_base:       "rsync://wombat.invalid/"
kids:
  - name: LIR0
 kids:
   - name: Alice
     ipv4: 192.0.2.1-192.0.2.33
     asn:  64533
---
- name: Alice
  valid_add:   10
---
- name: Alice
  add_as: 33
  valid_add:   2d
```

```
---
- name: Alice
  valid_sub:   2d
---
- name: Alice
  valid_for:   10d
```

This specifies an initial layout consisting of an RPKI engine named "RIR", with one child "LIR0", which in turn has one child "Alice". Alice has a set of assigned resources, and all resources in the system are initially set to be valid for two days from the time at which the test is started. The first subsequent document adds ten seconds to the validity interval for Alice's resources and makes no other modifications. The second subsequent document grants Alice additional resources and adds another two days to the validity interval for Alice's resources. The next document subtracts two days from the validity interval for Alice's resources. The final document sets the validity interval for Alice's resources to ten days.

Operators in subsequent (update) documents:

- `add_as`, `add_v4`, `add_v6`: These add ASN, IPv4, or IPv6 resources, respectively.
- `sub_as`, `sub_v4`, `sub_v6`: These subtract resources.
- `valid_until`: Set an absolute expiration date.
- `valid_for`: Set a relative expiration date.
- `valid_add`, `valid_sub`: Add to or subtract from validity interval.
- `sleep` [interval]: Sleep for specified interval, or until testbed receives a SIGALRM signal.

Absolute timestamps should be in the form shown (UTC timestamp format as used in XML).

Intervals (`valid_add`, `valid_sub`, `valid_for`, `sleep`) are either integers, in which case they're interpreted as seconds, or are a string of the form "wD xH yM zS" where w, x, y, and z are integers and D, H, M, and S indicate days, hours, minutes, and seconds. In the latter case all of the fields are optional, but at least one must be specified. For example, "3D4H" means "three days plus four hours".

4.10 testpoke.py

This is a command-line client for the up-down protocol. Unlike all of the above programs, testpoke does not accept a config file in OpenSSL-compatable format at all. Instead, it is configured exclusively by a YAML script. testpoke's design was constrained

by a desire to have it be compatable with APNIC's rpki_poke.pl tool, so that the two tools could use a common configuration language to simplify scripted testing. There are minor variations due to slightly different feature sets, but YAML files intended for one program will usually work with the other.

README for APNIC's tool describing the input language can be found at http://mirin.apnic.net/svn/rpki_-engine/branches/gary-poker/client/poke/README.

testpoke.py takes a simplified command line and uses only one YAML input file.

```
Usage: python testpoke.py [ { -y | --yaml }    configfile ]
                          [ { -r | --request } requestname ]
                          [ { -h | --help } ]
```

Default configuration file is testpoke.yaml, override with –yaml option.

The –request option specifies the specific command within the YAML file to execute.

Sample configuration file:

```
---
# Sample YAML configuration file for testpoke.py

version: 1
posturl: https://localhost:4433/up-down/1
recipient-id: wombat
sender-id: "1"

cms-cert-file: biz-certs/Frank-EE.cer
cms-key-file: biz-certs/Frank-EE.key
cms-ca-cert-file: biz-certs/Bob-Root.cer
cms-cert-chain-file: [ biz-certs/Frank-CA.cer ]

ssl-cert-file: biz-certs/Frank-EE.cer
ssl-key-file: biz-certs/Frank-EE.key
ssl-ca-cert-file: biz-certs/Bob-Root.cer

requests:
  list:
 type: list
  issue:
 type: issue
 class: 1
 sia: [ "rsync://bandicoot.invalid/some/where/" ]
  revoke:
 type: revoke
 class: 1
 ski: "CB5K6APY-4KcGAW9jaK_cVPXKX0"
```

testpoke adds one extension to the language described in APNIC's README: the cms-cert-chain-∗ and ssl-cert-chain-∗ options, which allow one to specify a chain of

intermediate certificates to be presented in the CMS or TLS protocol. APNIC's initial implementation required direct knowledge of the issuing certificate (ie, it supported a maximum chain length of one); subsequent APNIC code changes have probably relaxed this restriction, and with luck APNIC has copied testpoke's syntax to express chains of intermediate certificates.

5 Left-right protocol

The left-right protocol is really two separate client/server protocols over separate channels between the RPKI engine and the IR back end (IRBE).

The IRBE is the client for one of the subprotocols, the RPKI engine is the client for the other.

5.1 Terminology

- *IRBE:* Internet Registry Back End
- *IRDB:* Internet Registry Data Base
- *BPKI:* Business PKI
- *RPKI:* Resource PKI

5.2 initiated by the IRBE

This part of the protcol uses a kind of message-passing. Each object that the RPKI engine knows about takes five messages: "create", "set", "get", "list", and "destroy". Actions which are not just data operations on objects are handled via an SNMP-like mechanism, as if they were fields to be set. For example, to generate a keypair one "sets" the "generate-keypair" field of a BSC object, even though there is no such field in the object itself as stored in SQL. This is a bit of a kludge, but the reason for doing it as if these were variables being set is to allow composite operations such as creating a BSC, populating all of its data fields, and generating a keypair, all as a single operation. With this model, that's trivial, otherwise it's at least two round trips.

Fields can be set in either "create" or "set" operations, the difference just being whether the object already exists. A "get" operation returns all visible fields of the object. A "list" operation returns a list containing what "get" would have returned on each of those objects.

Left-right protocol objects are encoded as signed CMS messages containing XML as eContent and using an eContentType OID of `id-ct-xml`

(1.2.840.113549.1.9.16.1.28). These CMS messages are in turn passed as the data for HTTPS POST operations, with an HTTP content type of "application/x-rpki" for both the POST data and the response data.

All operations allow an optional "tag" attribute which can be any alphanumeric token. The main purpose of the tag attribute is to allow batching of multiple requests into a single PDU.

5.2.1 <self/> object

A <self/> object represents one virtual RPKI engine. In simple cases where the RPKI engine operator operates the engine only on their own behalf, there will only be one <self/> object, representing the engine operator's organization, but in environments where the engine operator hosts other entities, there will be one <self/> object per hosted entity (probably including the engine operator's own organization, considered as a hosted customer of itself).

Some of the RPKI engine's configured parameters and data are shared by all hosted entities, but most are tied to a specific <self/> object. Data which are shared by all hosted entities are referred to as "per-engine" data, data which are specific to a particular <self/> object are "per-self" data.

Since all other RPKI engine objects refer to a <self/> object via a "self_handle" value, one must create a <self/> object before one can usefully configure any other left-right protocol objects.

Every <self/> object has a self_handle attribute, which must be specified for the "create", "set", "get", and "destroy" actions.

Payload data which can be configured in a <self/> object:

- use_hsm (attribute): Whether to use a Hardware Signing Module. At present this option has no effect, as the implementation does not yet support HSMs.

- crl_interval (attribute): Positive integer representing the planned lifetime of an RPKI CRL for this <self/>, measured in seconds.

- regen_margin (attribute): Positive integer representing how long before expiration of an RPKI certificiate a new one should be generated, measured in seconds. At present this only affects the one-off EE certificates associated with ROAs.

- bpki_cert (element): BPKI CA certificate for this <self/>. This is used as part of the certificate chain when validating incoming TLS and CMS messages, and should be the issuer of cross-certification BPKI certificates used in <repository/>, <parent/>, and <child/> objects. If the bpki_glue certificate is in use (below), the bpki_cert certificate should be issued by the

bpki_glue certificate; otherwise, the bpki_cert certificate should be issued by the per-engine bpki_ta certificate.

- `bpki_glue` (element): Another BPKI CA certificate for this `<self/>`, usually not needed. Certain pathological cross-certification cases require a two-certificate chain due to issuer name conflicts. If used, the bpki_glue certificate should be the issuer of the bpki_cert certificate and should be issued by the per-engine bpki_ta certificate; if not needed, the bpki_glue certificate should be left unset.

Control attributes that can be set to "yes" to force actions:

- `rekey`: Start a key rollover for every RPKI CA associated with every `<parent/>` object associated with this `<self/>` object. This is the first phase of a key rollover operation.

- `revoke`: Revoke any remaining certificates for any expired key associated with any RPKI CA for any `<parent/>` object associated with this `<self/>` object. This is the second (cleanup) phase for a key rollover operation; it's separate from the first phase to leave time for new RPKI certificates to propegate and be installed.

- `reissue`: Not implemented, may be removed from protocol. Original theory was that this operation would force reissuance of any object with a changed key, but as that happens automatically as part of the key rollover mechanism this operation seems unnecessary.

- `run_now`: Force immediate processing for all tasks associated with this `<self/>` object that would ordinarily be performed under cron. Not currently implemented.

- `publish_world_now`: Force (re)publication of every publishable object for this `<self/>` object. Not currently implemented. Intended to aid in recovery if RPKI engine and publication engine somehow get out of sync.

5.2.2 <bsc/> object

The `<bsc/>` ("business signing context") object represents all the BPKI data needed to sign outgoing CMS or HTTPS messages. Various other objects include pointers to a `<bsc/>` object. Whether a particular `<self/>` uses only one `<bsc/>` or multiple is a configuration decision based on external requirements: the RPKI engine code doesn't care, it just cares that, for any object representing a relationship for which it must sign messages, there be a `<bsc/>` object that it can use to produce that signature.

Every <bsc/> object has a bsc_handle, which must be specified for the "create", "get", "set", and "destroy" actions. Every <bsc/> also has a self_handle attribute which indicates the <self/> object with which this <bsc/> object is associated.

Payload data which can be configured in a <isc/> object:

- signing_cert (element): BPKI certificate to use when generating a signature.
- signing_cert_crl (element): CRL which would list signing_cert if it had been revoked.

Control attributes that can be set to "yes" to force actions:

- generate_keypair: Generate a new BPKI keypair and return a PKCS #10 certificate request. The resulting certificate, once issued, should be configured as this <bsc/> object's signing_cert.

Additional attributes which may be specified when specifying "generate_keypair":

- key_type: Type of BPKI keypair to generate. "rsa" is both the default and, at the moment, the only allowed value.
- hash_alg: Cryptographic hash algorithm to use with this keypair. "sha256" is both the default and, at the moment, the only allowed value.
- key_length: Length in bits of the keypair to be generated. "2048" is both the default and, at the moment, the only allowed value.

Replies to "create" and "set" actions that specify "generate-keypair" include a <bsc_pkcs10/> element, as do replies to "get" and "list" actions for a <bsc/> object for which a "generate-keypair" command has been issued. The RPKI engine stores the PKCS #10 request, which allows the IRBE to reuse the request if and when it needs to reissue the corresponding BPKI signing certificate.

5.2.3 <parent/> object

The <parent/> object represents the RPKI engine's view of a particular parent of the current <self/> object in the up-down protocol. Due to the way that the resource hierarchy works, a given <self/> may obtain resources from multiple parents, but it will always have at least one; in the case of IANA or an RIR, the parent RPKI engine may be a trivial stub.

Every <parent/> object has a parent_handle, which must be specified for the "create", "get", "set", and "destroy" actions. Every <parent/> also has a self_handle

attribute which indicates the <self/> object with which this <parent/> object is associated, a bsc_handle attribute indicating the <bsc/> object to be used when signing messages sent to this parent, and a repository_handle indicating the <repository/> object to be used when publishing issued by the certificate issued by this parent.

Payload data which can be configured in a <parent/> object:

- peer_contact_uri (attribute): HTTPS URI used to contact this parent.
- sia_base (attribute): The leading portion of an rsync URI that the RPKI engine should use when composing the publication URI for objects issued by the RPKI certificate issued by this parent.
- sender_name (attribute): Sender name to use in the up-down protocol when talking to this parent. The RPKI engine doesn't really care what this value is, but other implementations of the up-down protocol do care.
- recipient_name (attribute): Recipient name to use in the up-down protocol when talking to this parent. The RPKI engine doesn't really care what this value is, but other implementations of the up-down protocol do care.
- bpki_cms_cert (element): BPKI CMS CA certificate for this <parent/>. This is used as part of the certificate chain when validating incoming CMS messages If the bpki_cms_glue certificate is in use (below), the bpki_cms_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_cms_glue certificate; otherwise, the bpki_cms_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_cert certificate in the <self/> object.
- bpki_cms_glue (element): Another BPKI CMS CA certificate for this <parent/>, usually not needed. Certain pathological cross-certification cases require a two-certificate chain due to issuer name conflicts. If used, the bpki_cms_glue certificate should be the issuer of the bpki_cms_cert certificate and should be issued by the bpki_cert certificate in the <self/> object; if not needed, the bpki_cms_glue certificate should be left unset.
- bpki_https_cert (element): BPKI HTTPS CA certificate for this <parent/>. This is like the bpki_cms_cert object, only used for validating incoming TLS messages rather than CMS.
- bpki_cms_glue (element): Another BPKI HTTPS CA certificate for this <parent/>, usually not needed. This is like the bpki_cms_glue certificate, only used for validating incoming TLS messages rather than CMS.

Control attributes that can be set to "yes" to force actions:

- `rekey`: This is like the rekey command in the <self/> object, but limited to RPKI CAs under this parent.

- `reissue`: This is like the reissue command in the <self/> object, but limited to RPKI CAs under this parent.

- `revoke`: This is like the revoke command in the <self/> object, but limited to RPKI CAs under this parent.

5.2.4 <child/> object

The <child/> object represents the RPKI engine's view of particular child of the current <self/> in the up-down protocol.

Every <child/> object has a child_handle, which must be specified for the "create", "get", "set", and "destroy" actions. Every <child/> also has a self_handle attribute which indicates the <self/> object with which this <child/> object is associated.

Payload data which can be configured in a <child/> object:

- `bpki_cert` (element): BPKI CA certificate for this <child/>. This is used as part of the certificate chain when validating incoming TLS and CMS messages. If the bpki_glue certificate is in use (below), the bpki_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_glue certificate; otherwise, the bpki_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_cert certificate in the <self/> object.

- `bpki_glue` (element): Another BPKI CA certificate for this <child/>, usually not needed. Certain pathological cross-certification cases require a two-certificate chain due to issuer name conflicts. If used, the bpki_glue certificate should be the issuer of the bpki_cert certificate and should be issued by the bpki_cert certificate in the <self/> object; if not needed, the bpki_glue certificate should be left unset.

Control attributes that can be set to "yes" to force actions:

- `reissue`: Not implemented, may be removed from protocol.

5.2.5 <repository/> object

The <repository/> object represents the RPKI engine's view of a particular publication repository used by the current <self/> object.

Every <repository/> object has a repository_handle, which must be specified for the "create", "get", "set", and "destroy" actions. Every <repository/> also

has a self_handle attribute which indicates the <self/> object with which this <repository/> object is associated.

Payload data which can be configured in a <repository/> object:

- peer_contact_uri (attribute): HTTPS URI used to contact this repository.
- bpki_cms_cert (element): BPKI CMS CA certificate for this <repository/>. This is used as part of the certificate chain when validating incoming CMS messages If the bpki_cms_glue certificate is in use (below), the bpki_cms_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_cms_glue certificate; otherwise, the bpki_cms_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_cert certificate in the <self/> object.
- bpki_cms_glue (element): Another BPKI CMS CA certificate for this <repository/>, usually not needed. Certain pathological cross-certification cases require a two-certificate chain due to issuer name conflicts. If used, the bpki_cms_glue certificate should be the issuer of the bpki_cms_cert certificate and should be issued by the bpki_cert certificate in the <self/> object; if not needed, the bpki_cms_glue certificate should be left unset.
- bpki_https_cert (element): BPKI HTTPS CA certificate for this <repository/>. This is like the bpki_cms_cert object, only used for validating incoming TLS messages rather than CMS.
- bpki_cms_glue (element): Another BPKI HTTPS CA certificate for this <repository/>, usually not needed. This is like the bpki_cms_glue certificate, only used for validating incoming TLS messages rather than CMS.

At present there are no control attributes for <repository/> objects.

5.2.6 <route_origin/> object

This section is out-of-date. The <route_origin/> object has been replaced by the <list_roa_requests/> IRDB query, but the documentation for that hasn't been written yet.

The <route_origin/> object is a kind of prototype for a ROA. It contains all the information needed to generate a ROA once the RPKI engine obtains the appropriate RPKI certificates from its parent(s).

Note that a <route_origin/> object represents a ROA to be generated on behalf of <self/>, not on behalf of a <child/>. Thus, a hosted entity that has no children but which does need to generate ROAs would be represented by a hosted <self/> with no <child/> objects but one or more <route_origin/> objects. While lumping ROA generation in with the other RPKI engine activities may

seem a little odd at first, it's a natural consequence of the design requirement that the RPKI daemon never transmit private keys across the network in any form; given this requirement, the RPKI engine that holds the private keys for an RPKI certificate must also be the engine which generates any ROAs that derive from that RPKI certificate.

The precise content of the <route_origin/> has changed over time as the underlying ROA specification has changed. The current implementation as of this writing matches what we expect to see in draft-ietf-sidr-roa-format-03, once it is issued. In particular, note that the exactMatch boolean from the -02 draft has been replaced by the prefix and maxLength encoding used in the -03 draft.

Payload data which can be configured in a <route_origin/> object:

- asn (attribute): Autonomous System Number (ASN) to place in the generated ROA. A single ROA can only grant authorization to a single ASN; multiple ASNs require multiple ROAs, thus multiple <route_origin/> objects.
- ipv4 (attribute): List of IPv4 prefix and maxLength values, see below for format.
- ipv6 (attribute): List of IPv6 prefix and maxLength values, see below for format.

Control attributes that can be set to "yes" to force actions:

- suppress_publication: Not implemented, may be removed from protocol.

The lists of IPv4 and IPv6 prefix and maxLength values are represented as comma-separated text strings, with no whitespace permitted. Each entry in such a string represents a single prefix/maxLength pair.

ABNF for these address lists:

```
<ROAIPAddress> ::= <address> "/" <prefixlen> [ "-" <max_prefixlen> ]
                     ; Where <max_prefixlen> defaults to the same
                     ; value as <prefixlen>.

<ROAIPAddressList> ::= <ROAIPAddress> *( "," <ROAIPAddress> )
```

For example, "10.0.1.0/24-32,10.0.2.0/24", which is a shorthand form of "10.0.1.0/24-32,10.0.2.0/24-24".

5.3 Operations initiated by the RPKI engine

The left-right protocol also includes queries from the RPKI engine back to the IRDB. These queries do not follow the message-passing pattern used in the IRBE-initiated part of the protocol. Instead, there's a single query back to the IRDB, with a corresponding response. The CMS and HTTPS encoding are the same as in the rest of the protocol, but the BPKI certificates will be different as the back-queries and responses form a separate communication channel.

5.3.1 <list_resources/> messages

The <list_resources/> query and response allow the RPKI engine to ask the IRDB for information about resources assigned to a particular child. The query must include both a "self_handle" attribute naming the <self/> that is making the request and also a "child_handle" attribute naming the child that is the subject of the query. The query and response also allow an optional "tag" attribute of the same form used elsewhere in this protocol, to allow batching.

A <list_resources/> response includes the following attributes, along with the tag (if specified), self_handle, and child_handle copied from the request:

- valid_until: A timestamp indicating the date and time at which certificates generated by the RPKI engine for these data should expire. The timestamp is expressed as an XML xsd:dateTime, must be expressed in UTC, and must carry the "Z" suffix indicating UTC.

- asn: A list of autonomous sequence numbers, expressed as a comma-separated sequence of decimal integers with no whitespace.

- ipv4: A list of IPv4 address prefixes and ranges, expressed as a comma-separated list of prefixes and ranges with no whitespace. See below for format details.

- ipv6: A list of IPv6 address prefixes and ranges, expressed as a comma-separated list of prefixes and ranges with no whitespace. See below for format details.

Entries in a list of address prefixes and ranges can be either prefixes, which are written in the usual address/prefixlen notation, or ranges, which are expressed as a pair of addresses denoting the beginning and end of the range, written in ascending order separated by a single "-" character. This format is superficially similar to the format used for prefix and maxLength values in the <route_origin/> object, but the semantics differ: note in particular that <route_origin/> objects don't allow ranges, while <list_resources/> messages don't allow a maxLength specification.

5.4 Error handling

Error in this protocol are handled at two levels.

Since all messages in this protocol are conveyed over HTTPS connections, basic errors are indicated via the HTTP response code. 4xx and 5xx responses indicate that something bad happened. Errors that make it impossible to decode a query or encode a response are handled in this way.

Where possible, errors will result in a <report_error/> message which takes the place of the expected protocol response message. <report_error/> messages are CMS-signed XML messages like the rest of this protocol, and thus can be archived to provide an audit trail.

<report_error/> messages only appear in replies, never in queries. The <report_error/> message can appear on either the "forward" (IRBE as client of RPKI engine) or "back" (RPKI engine as client of IRDB) communication channel.

The <report_error/> message includes an optional "tag" attribute to assist in matching the error with a particular query when using batching, and also includes a "self_handle" attribute indicating the <self/> that issued the error.

The error itself is conveyed in the error_code (attribute). The value of this attribute is a token indicating the specific error that occurred. At present this will be the name of a Python exception; the production version of this protocol will nail down the allowed error tokens here, probably in the RelaxNG schema.

The body of the <report_error/> element itself is an optional text string; if present, this is debugging information. At present this capabilty is not used, debugging information goes to syslog.

6 Publication protocol

The publication protocol is really two separate client/server protocols, between different parties.

The first is a configuration protocol for an IRBE to use to configure a publication engine, the second is the interface by which authorized clients request publication of specific objects.

Much of the architecture of the publication protocol is borrowed from the left-right protocol: like the left-right protocol, the publication protocol uses CMS-wrapped XML over HTTPS with the same eContentType OID and the same HTTPS content-type, and the overall style of the XML messages is very similar to the left-right protocol. All operations allow an optional "tag" attribute to allow batching.

The publication engine operates a single HTTPS server which serves both of these subprotocols. The two subprotocols share a single server port, but use distinct URLs to allow demultiplexing.

6.1 Terminology

- *IRBE:* Internet Registry Back End
- *IRDB:* Internet Registry Data Base
- *BPKI:* Business PKI
- *RPKI:* Resource PKI

6.2 Publication control subprotocol

The control subprotocol reuses the message-passing design of the left-right protocol. Configured objects support the "create", "set", "get", "list", and "destroy" actions, or a subset thereof when the full set of actions doesn't make sense.

6.2.1 <config/> object

The <config/> object allows configuration of data that apply to the entire publication server rather than a particular client.

There is exactly one <config/> object in the publication server, and it only supports the "set" and "get" actions – it cannot be created or destroyed.

Payload data which can be configured in a <config/> object:

- `bpki_crl` (element): This is the BPKI CRL used by the publication server when signing the CMS wrapper on responses in the publication subprotocol. As the CRL must be updated at regular intervals, it's not practical to restart the publication server when the BPKI CRL needs to be updated. The BPKI model doesn't require use of a BPKI CRL between the IRBE and the publication server, so we can use the publication control subprotocol to update the BPKI CRL.

6.2.2 <client/> object

The <client/> object represents one client authorized to use the publication server.

The <client/> object supports the full set of "create", "set", "get", "list", and "destroy" actions. Each client has a "client_handle" attribute, which is used in responses and must be specified in "create", "set", "get", or "destroy" actions.

Payload data which can be configured in a <client/> object:

- `base_uri` (attribute): This is the base URI below which this client is allowed to publish data. The publication server may impose additional constraints in the case of a child publishing beneath its parent.

- `bpki_cert` (element): BPKI CA certificate for this <client/>. This is used as part of the certificate chain when validating incoming TLS and CMS messages. If the bpki_glue certificate is in use (below), the bpki_cert certificate should be issued by the bpki_glue certificate; otherwise, the bpki_cert certificate should be issued by the publication engine's bpki_ta certificate.

- `bpki_glue` (element): Another BPKI CA certificate for this <client/>, usually not needed. Certain pathological cross-certification cases require a two-certificate chain due to issuer name conflicts. If used, the bpki_glue certificate should be the issuer of the bpki_cert certificate and should be issued by the publication engine's bpki_ta certificate; if not needed, the bpki_glue certificate should be left unset.

6.3 Publication subprotocol

The publication subprotocol is structured somewhat differently from the publication control protocol. Objects in the publication subprotocol represent objects to be published or objects to be withdrawn from publication. Each kind of object supports two actions: "publish" and "withdraw". In each case the XML element representing hte object to be published or withdrawn has a "uri" attribute which contains the publication URI. For "publish" actions, the XML element body contains the DER object to be published, encoded in Base64; for "withdraw" actions, the XML element body is empty.

In theory, the detailed access control for each kind of object might be different. In practice, as of this writing, access control for all objects is a simple check that the client's `"base_uri"` is a leading substring of the publication URI. Details of why access control might need to become more complicated are discussed in a later section.

6.3.1 <certificate/> object

The <certificate/> object represents an RPKI certificate to be published or withdrawn.

6.3.2 <crl/> object

The <crl/> object represents an RPKI CRL to be published or withdrawn.

6.3.3 <manifest/> object

The <manifest/> object represents an RPKI publication manifest to be published or withdrawn.

Note that part of the reason for the batching support in the publication protocol is because *every* publication or withdrawal action requires a new manifest, thus every publication or withdrawal action will involve at least two objects.

6.3.4 <roa/> object

The <roa/> object represents a ROA to be published or withdrawn.

6.4 Error handling

Error in this protocol are handled at two levels.

Since all messages in this protocol are conveyed over HTTPS connections, basic errors are indicated via the HTTP response code. 4xx and 5xx responses indicate that something bad happened. Errors that make it impossible to decode a query or encode a response are handled in this way.

Where possible, errors will result in a <report_error/> message which takes the place of the expected protocol response message. <report_error/> messages are CMS-signed XML messages like the rest of this protocol, and thus can be archived to provide an audit trail.

<report_error/> messages only appear in replies, never in queries. The <report_error/> message can appear in both the control and publication subprotocols.

The <report_error/> message includes an optional `"tag"` attribute to assist in matching the error with a particular query when using batching.

The error itself is conveyed in the `error_code` (attribute). The value of this attribute is a token indicating the specific error that occurred. At present this will be the name of a Python exception; the production version of this protocol will nail down the allowed error tokens here, probably in the RelaxNG schema.

The body of the <report_error/> element itself is an optional text string; if present, this is debugging information. At present this capabilty is not used, debugging information goes to syslog.

6.5 Additional access control considerations.

As detailed above, the publication protocol is trivially simple. This glosses over two bits of potential complexity:

- In the case where parent and child are sharing a repository, we'd like to nest child under parent, because testing has demonstrated that even on relatively slow hardware the delays involved in setting up separate rsync connections tend to dominate synchronization time for relying parties.

- The repository operator might also want to do some checks to assure itself that what it's about to allow the RPKI engine to publish is not dangerous toxic waste.

The up-down protocol includes a mechanism by which a parent can suggest a publication URI to each of its children. The children are not required to accept this hint, and the children must make separate arrangements with the repository operator (who might or might not be the same as the entity that hosts the children's RPKI engine operations) to use the suggested publication point, but if everything works out, this allows children to nest cleanly under their parents publication points, which helps reduce synchronization time for relying parties.

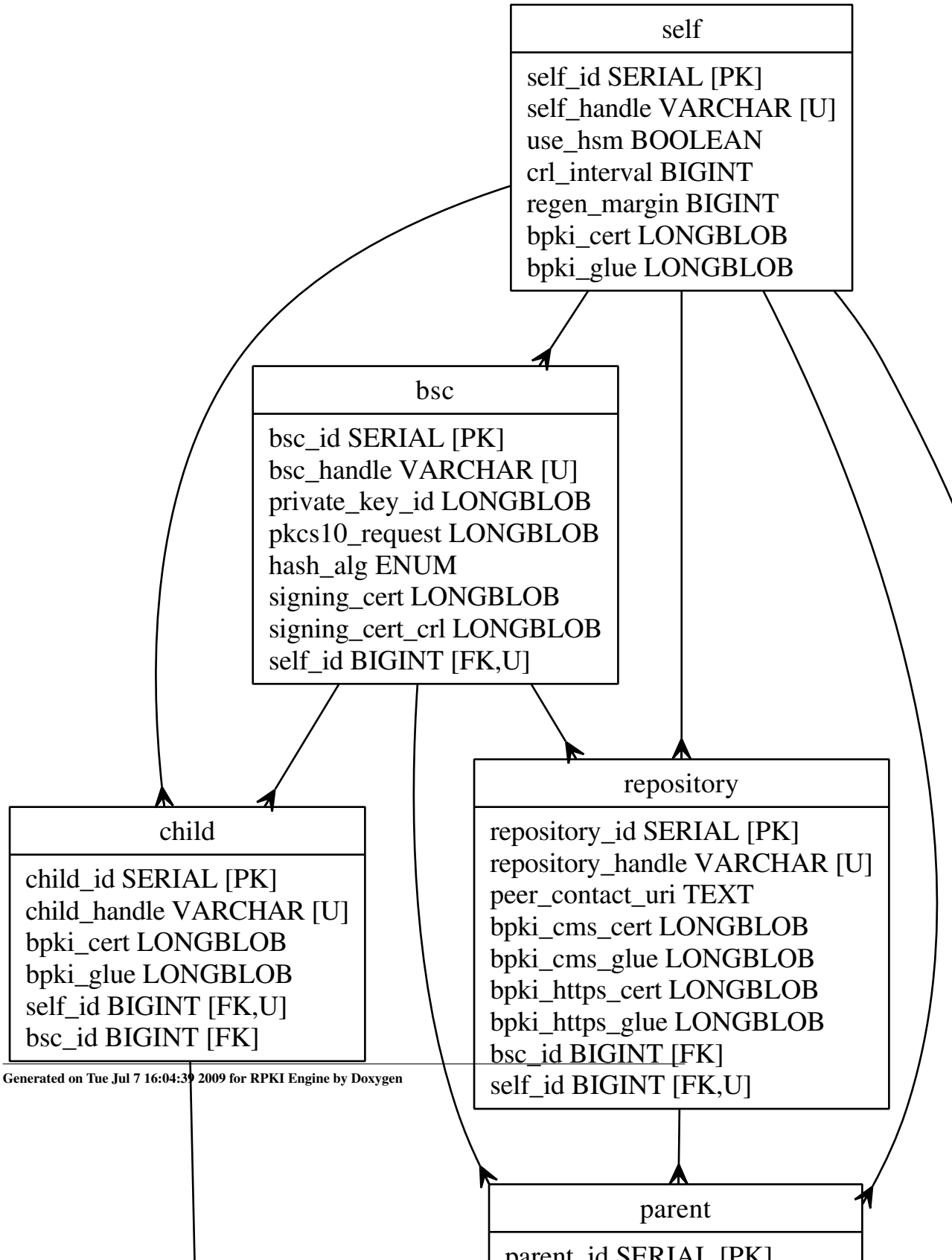
In this case, one could argue that the publication server is responsible for preventing one of its clients (the child in the above description) from stomping on data published by another of its clients (the parent in the above description). This goes beyond the basic access check and requires the publication server to determine whether the parent has given its consent for the child to publish under the parent. Since the RPKI certificate profile requires the child's publication point to be indicated in an SIA extension in a certificate issued by the parent to the child, the publication engine can infer this permission from the parent's issuance of a certificate to the child. Since, by definition, the parent also uses this publication server, this is an easy check, as the publication server should already have the parent's certificate available by the time it needs to check the child's certificate.

The previous paragraph only covers a "publish" action for a <certificate/> object. For "publish" actions on other objects, the publication server would need to trace permission back to the certificate issued by the parent; for "withdraw" actions, the publication server would have to perform the same checks it would perform for a "publish" action, using the current published data before withdrawing it. The latter in turn implies an ordering constraint on "withdraw" actions in order to preserve the data necessary for these access control decisions; as this may prove impractical, the publication server may probably need to make periodic sweeps over its published data looking for orphaned objects, but that's probably a good idea anyway.

Note that, in this publication model, any agreement that the repository makes to publish the RPKI engine's output is conditional upon the object to be published passing whatever access control checks the publication server imposes.

7 SQL database schemas

7.1 rpkid SQL schema



```
-- $Id: rpkid.sql 2515 2009-06-09 23:22:46Z sra $

-- Copyright (C) 2007-2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")
--
-- Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
-- purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
-- copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
--
-- THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
-- REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
-- AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
-- INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
-- LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
-- OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
-- PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-- SQL objects needed by the RPKI engine (rpkid.py).

-- DROP TABLE commands must be in correct (reverse dependency) order
-- to satisfy FOREIGN KEY constraints.

DROP TABLE IF EXISTS roa_prefix;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS roa;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS route_origin_prefix;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS route_origin;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS revoked_cert;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS child_cert;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS child;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS ca_detail;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS ca;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS parent;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS repository;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS bsc;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS self;

CREATE TABLE self (
        self_id                 SERIAL NOT NULL,
        self_handle             VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        use_hsm                 BOOLEAN,
        crl_interval            BIGINT UNSIGNED,
        regen_margin            BIGINT UNSIGNED,
        bpki_cert               LONGBLOB,
        bpki_glue               LONGBLOB,
        PRIMARY KEY             (self_id),
        UNIQUE                  (self_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE bsc (
        bsc_id                  SERIAL NOT NULL,
        bsc_handle              VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        private_key_id          LONGBLOB,
        pkcs10_request          LONGBLOB,
        hash_alg                ENUM ('sha256'),
        signing_cert            LONGBLOB,
        signing_cert_crl        LONGBLOB,
        self_id                 BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (bsc_id),
```

```
        FOREIGN KEY             (self_id) REFERENCES self (self_id),
        UNIQUE                  (self_id, bsc_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE repository (
        repository_id           SERIAL NOT NULL,
        repository_handle       VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        peer_contact_uri        TEXT,
        bpki_cms_cert           LONGBLOB,
        bpki_cms_glue           LONGBLOB,
        bpki_https_cert         LONGBLOB,
        bpki_https_glue         LONGBLOB,
        bsc_id                  BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        self_id                 BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (repository_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (self_id) REFERENCES self (self_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (bsc_id) REFERENCES bsc (bsc_id),
        UNIQUE                  (self_id, repository_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE parent (
        parent_id               SERIAL NOT NULL,
        parent_handle           VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        bpki_cms_cert           LONGBLOB,
        bpki_cms_glue           LONGBLOB,
        bpki_https_cert         LONGBLOB,
        bpki_https_glue         LONGBLOB,
        peer_contact_uri        TEXT,
        sia_base                TEXT,
        sender_name             TEXT,
        recipient_name          TEXT,
        self_id                 BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        bsc_id                  BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        repository_id           BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (parent_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (repository_id) REFERENCES repository (repository_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (bsc_id) REFERENCES bsc (bsc_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (self_id) REFERENCES self (self_id),
        UNIQUE                  (self_id, parent_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE ca (
        ca_id                   SERIAL NOT NULL,
        last_crl_sn             BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        last_manifest_sn        BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        next_manifest_update    DATETIME,
        next_crl_update         DATETIME,
        last_issued_sn          BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        sia_uri                 TEXT,
        parent_resource_class   TEXT,
        parent_id               BIGINT UNSIGNED,
        PRIMARY KEY             (ca_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (parent_id) REFERENCES parent (parent_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE ca_detail (
        ca_detail_id            SERIAL NOT NULL,
```

```
        public_key              LONGBLOB,
        private_key_id          LONGBLOB,
        latest_crl              LONGBLOB,
        latest_ca_cert          LONGBLOB,
        manifest_private_key_id LONGBLOB,
        manifest_public_key     LONGBLOB,
        latest_manifest_cert    LONGBLOB,
        latest_manifest         LONGBLOB,
        state                   ENUM ('pending', 'active', 'deprecated', 'revoked') NOT NULL,
        ca_cert_uri             TEXT,
        ca_id                   BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (ca_detail_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (ca_id) REFERENCES ca (ca_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE child (
        child_id                SERIAL NOT NULL,
        child_handle            VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        bpki_cert               LONGBLOB,
        bpki_glue               LONGBLOB,
        self_id                 BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        bsc_id                  BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (child_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (bsc_id) REFERENCES bsc (bsc_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (self_id) REFERENCES self (self_id),
        UNIQUE                  (self_id, child_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE child_cert (
        child_cert_id           SERIAL NOT NULL,
        cert                    LONGBLOB NOT NULL,
        ski                     TINYBLOB NOT NULL,
        child_id                BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        ca_detail_id            BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (child_cert_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (ca_detail_id) REFERENCES ca_detail (ca_detail_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (child_id) REFERENCES child (child_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE revoked_cert (
        revoked_cert_id         SERIAL NOT NULL,
        serial                  BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        revoked                 DATETIME NOT NULL,
        expires                 DATETIME NOT NULL,
        ca_detail_id            BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (revoked_cert_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (ca_detail_id) REFERENCES ca_detail (ca_detail_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE roa (
        roa_id                  SERIAL NOT NULL,
        asn                     DECIMAL(24,0),
        cert                    LONGBLOB,
        roa                     LONGBLOB,
        self_id                 BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        ca_detail_id            BIGINT UNSIGNED,
        PRIMARY KEY             (roa_id),
```

```
        FOREIGN KEY             (self_id) REFERENCES self (self_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (ca_detail_id) REFERENCES ca_detail (ca_detail_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE roa_prefix (
        prefix                  VARCHAR(40) NOT NULL,
        prefixlen               TINYINT NOT NULL,
        max_prefixlen           TINYINT NOT NULL,
        version                 TINYINT NOT NULL,
        roa_id                  BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (roa_id, prefix, prefixlen, max_prefixlen),
        FOREIGN KEY             (roa_id) REFERENCES roa (roa_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

-- Local Variables:
-- indent-tabs-mode: nil
-- End:
```

7.2 pubd SQL Schema

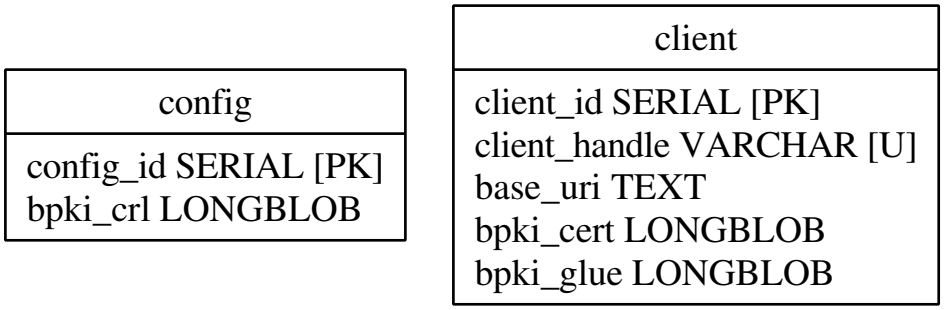


Figure 2: Diagram of pubd.sql

```
-- $Id: pubd.sql 2502 2009-06-08 03:56:26Z sra $

-- Copyright (C) 2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")
--
-- Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
-- purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
-- copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
--
-- THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
-- REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
-- AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
-- INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
-- LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
-- OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
-- PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

```
-- SQL objects needed by pubd.py.

-- The config table is weird because we're really only using it
-- to store one BPKI CRL, but putting this here lets us use a lot of
-- existing machinery and the alternatives are whacky in other ways.

DROP TABLE IF EXISTS client;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS config;

CREATE TABLE config (
        config_id       SERIAL NOT NULL,
        bpki_crl        LONGBLOB,
        PRIMARY KEY     (config_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE client (
        client_id       SERIAL NOT NULL,
        client_handle   VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        base_uri        TEXT,
        bpki_cert       LONGBLOB,
        bpki_glue       LONGBLOB,
        PRIMARY KEY     (client_id),
        UNIQUE          (client_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

-- Local Variables:
-- indent-tabs-mode: nil
-- End:
```

7.3 irdbd SQL Schema

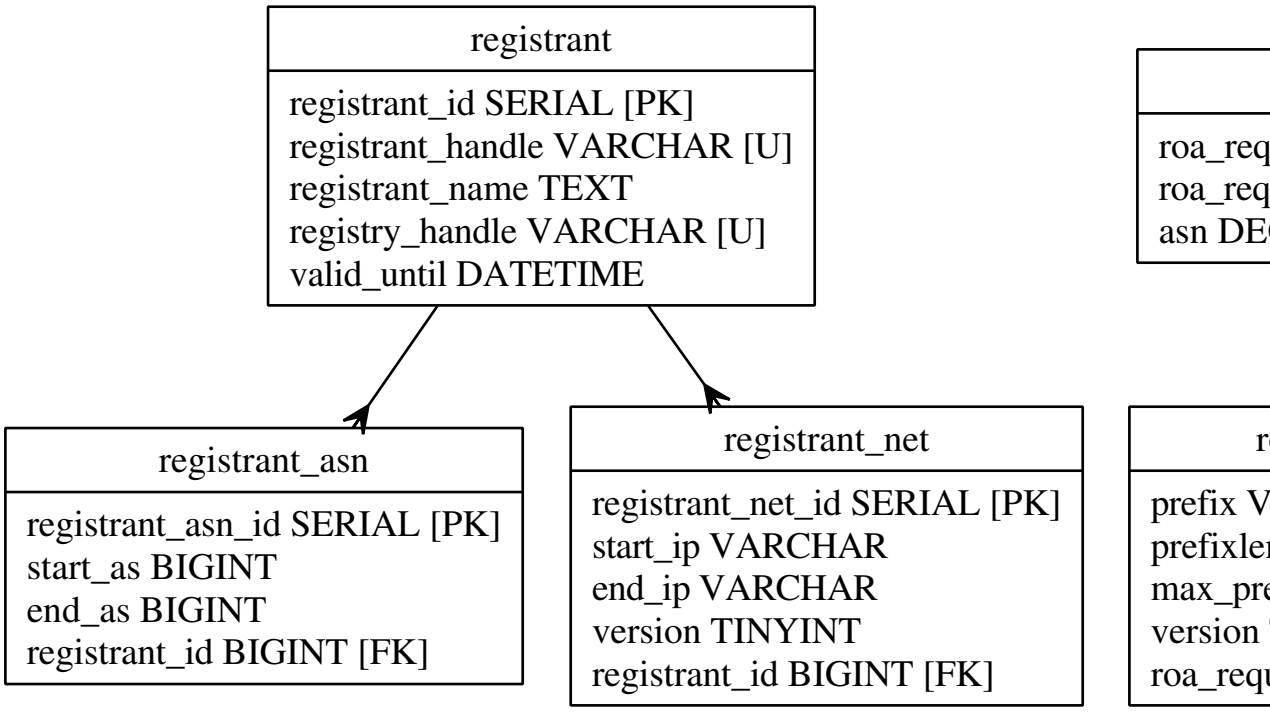


Figure 3: Diagram of irdbd.sql

```
-- $Id: irdbd.sql 2510 2009-06-09 20:25:16Z sra $

-- Copyright (C) 2007-2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")
--
-- Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
-- purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
-- copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
--
-- THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
-- REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
-- AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
-- INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
-- LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
-- OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
-- PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-- SQL objects needed by irdbd.py.  You only need this if you're using
-- irdbd.py as your IRDB; if you have a "real" backend you can do
-- anything you like so long as you implement the relevant portion of
-- the left-right protocol.
```

```
-- DROP TABLE commands must be in correct (reverse dependency) order
-- to satisfy FOREIGN KEY constraints.

DROP TABLE IF EXISTS roa_request_prefix;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS roa_request;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS registrant_net;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS registrant_asn;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS registrant;

CREATE TABLE registrant (
        registrant_id           SERIAL NOT NULL,
        registrant_handle       VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        registrant_name         TEXT,
        registry_handle         VARCHAR(255),
        valid_until             DATETIME NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (registrant_id),
        UNIQUE                  (registry_handle, registrant_handle)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE registrant_asn (
        registrant_asn_id       SERIAL NOT NULL,
        start_as                BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        end_as                  BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        registrant_id           BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (registrant_asn_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (registrant_id) REFERENCES registrant (registrant_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE registrant_net (
        registrant_net_id       SERIAL NOT NULL,
        start_ip                VARCHAR(40) NOT NULL,
        end_ip                  VARCHAR(40) NOT NULL,
        version                 TINYINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        registrant_id           BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (registrant_net_id),
        FOREIGN KEY             (registrant_id) REFERENCES registrant (registrant_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE roa_request (
        roa_request_id          SERIAL NOT NULL,
        roa_request_handle      VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
        asn                     DECIMAL(24,0),
        PRIMARY KEY             (roa_request_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

CREATE TABLE roa_request_prefix (
        prefix                  VARCHAR(40) NOT NULL,
        prefixlen               TINYINT NOT NULL,
        max_prefixlen           TINYINT NOT NULL,
        version                 TINYINT NOT NULL,
        roa_request_id          BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
        PRIMARY KEY             (roa_request_id, prefix, prefixlen, max_prefixlen),
        FOREIGN KEY             (roa_request_id) REFERENCES roa_request (roa_request_id)
) ENGINE=InnoDB;

-- Local Variables:
```

```
-- indent-tabs-mode: nil
-- End:
```

8 BPKI model

The "business PKI" (BPKI) is the PKI used to authenticate communication on the up-down, left-right, and publication protocols.

BPKI certificates are *not* resource PKI (RPKI) certificates. The BPKI is a separate PKI that represents relationships between the various entities involved in the production side of the RPKI system. In most cases the BPKI tree will follow existing business relationships, hence the name "BPKI".

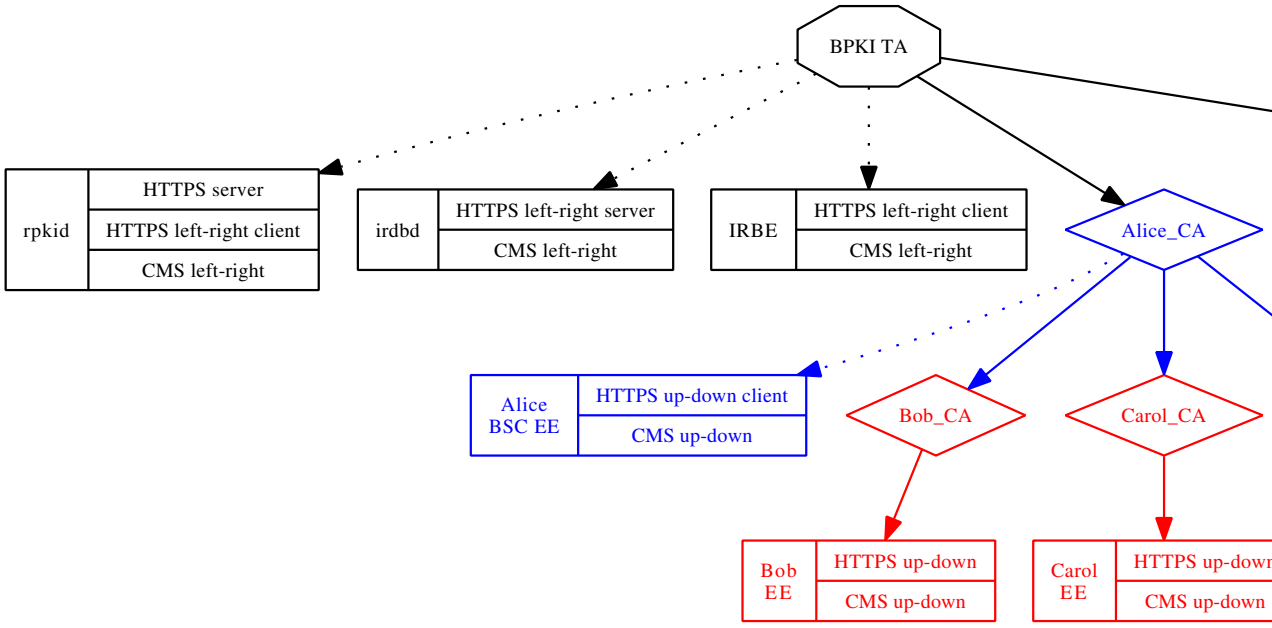
Setup of the BPKI is handled by the back end; for the most part, rpkid and pubd just use the result. The one place where the engines are directly involved in creation of new BPKI certificates is in the production of end-entity certificates for use by the engines.

There are a few design principals that underly the chosen BPKI model:

- Each engine should rely on a single BPKI trust anchor which is controlled by the back end entity that runs the engine; all other trust material should be cross-certified into the engine's BPKI tree.
- Private keys must never transit the network.
- Except for end entity certificates, the engine should only have access to the BPKI certificates; in particular, the private key for the BPKI trust anchor should not be accessible to the engine.
- The number of BPKI keys and certificates that the engine has to manage should be no larger than is necessary.

rpkid's hosting model adds an additional constraint: rpkid's BPKI trust anchor belongs to the entity operating rpkid, but the entities hosted by rpkid should have control of their own BPKI private keys. This implies the need for an additional layer of BPKI certificate hierarchy within rpkid.

Here is a simplified picture of what the BPKI might look like for an rpkid operator that hosts two entities, "Alice" and "Ellen":



Black objects belong to the hosting entity, blue objects belong to the hosted entities, red objects are cross-certified objects from the hosted entities' peers. The arrows indicate certificate issuance: solid arrows are the ones that rpkid will care about during certificate validation, dotted arrows show the origin of the EE certificates that rpkid uses to sign CMS and TLS messages.

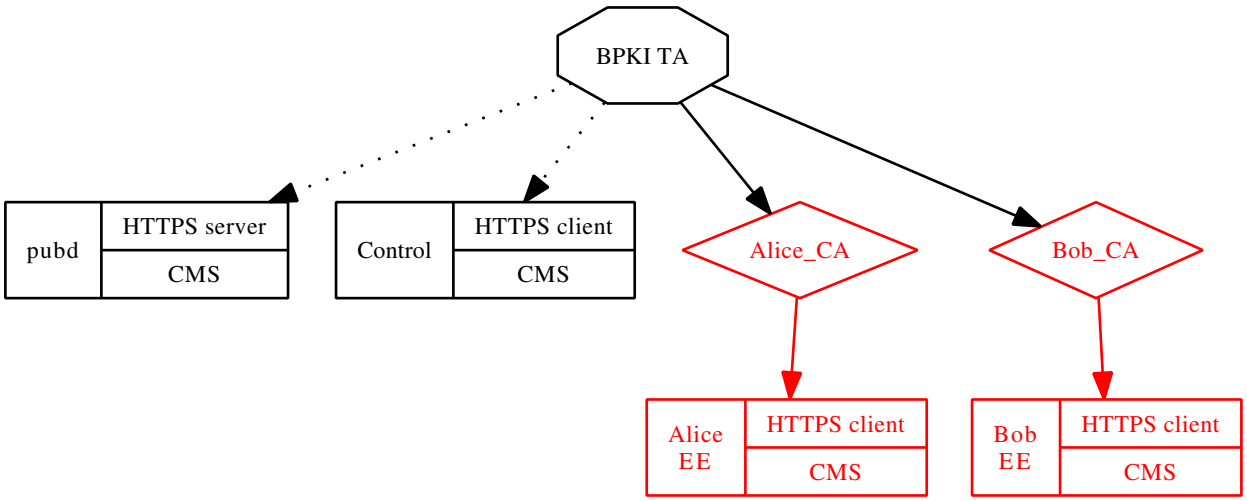
There's one nasty bit where the model had to bend to fit the current state of the underlying protocols: it's not possible to use exactly the same BPKI keys and certificates for HTTPS and CMS. The reason for this is simple: each hosted entity has its own BPKI, as does the hosting entity, but the HTTPS listener is shared. The only ways to avoid sharing the HTTPS server certificate would be to use separate listeners for each hosted entity, which scales poorly, or to rely on the TLS "Server Name Indication" extension (RFC 4366 3.1) which is not yet widely implemented.

The certificate tree looks complicated, but the set of certificates needed to build any particular validation chain is obvious, again excepting the HTTPS server case, where the client certificate is the first hint that the engine has of the client's identity, so the server must be prepared to accept any current client certificate.

Detailed instructions on how to build a BPKI are beyond the scope of this document, but one can handle simple cases using the OpenSSL command line tool and cross_certify.py; the latter is a tool designed specifically for the purpose of generating the cross-certification certificates needed to splice foreign trust material into a BPKI tree.

The BPKI tree for a pubd instance is similar to to the BPKI tree for an rpkid instance, but is a bit simpler, as pubd does not provide hosting in the same sense that rpkid does: pubd is a relatively simple server that publishes objects as instructed by its clients.

Here's a simplified picture of what the BPKI might look like for a pubd operator that serves two clients, "Alice" and "Bob":



While it is likely that RIRs (at least) will operate both rpkid and pubd instances, the two functions are conceptually separate. As far as pubd is concerned, it doesn't matter who operates the rpkid instance: pubd just has clients, each of which has trust material that has been cross-certified into pubd's BPKI. Similarly, rpkid doesn't really care who operates a pubd instance that it's been configured to use, it just treats that pubd as a foreign BPKI whose trust material has to be cross-certified into its own BPKI. Cross certification itself is done by the back end operator, using cross_certify or some equivalent tool; the resulting BPKI certificates are configured into rpkid and pubd via the left-right protocol and the control subprotocol of the publication protocol, respectively.

Because the BPKI tree is almost entirely controlled by the operating entity, CRLs are not necessary for most of the BPKI. The one exception to this is the EE certificates issued under the cross-certification points. These EE certificates are generated by the peer, not the local operator, and thus require CRLs. Because of this, both rpkid and pubd require regular updates of certain BPKI CRLs, again via the left-right and publication control protocols.

Because the left-right protocol and the publication control subprotocol are used to configure BPKI certificates and CRLs, they cannot themselves use certificates and CRLs configured in this way. This is why the configuration files for rpkid and pubd require static configuration of the left-right and publication control certificates.

9 Namespace Documentation

9.1 Package cross_certify

Functions

- def usage

Variables

- tuple cert = parent.cross_certify(keypair, child, serial, notAfter, now)
- child = None
- tuple f = open(serial_file, "r")
- keypair = None
- tuple lifetime = rpki.sundial.timedelta(days = 30)
- notAfter = now+lifetime
- tuple now = rpki.sundial.now()
- output = None
- parent = None
- tuple serial = f.read()
- serial_file = None

9.1.1 Detailed Description

```
Cross-certification tool to issue a new certificate based on an old
one that was issued by somebody else.  The point of the exercise is to
end up with a valid certificate in our own BPKI which has the same
subject name and subject public key as the one we're replacing.

Usage: python cross_certify.py { -i | --in     } input_cert
                               { -c | --ca     } issuing_cert
                               { -k | --key    } issuing_cert_key
                               { -s | --serial } serial_filename
                               [ { -h | --help } ]
                               [ { -o | --out  }     filename  (default: stdout)  ]
                               [ { -l | --lifetime } timedelta (default: 30 days) ]

$Id: cross_certify.py 2553 2009-06-30 05:13:12Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
```

```
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.1.2 Function Documentation

9.1.2.1 def cross_certify.usage (*errmsg* = None)

Definition at line 51 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3 Variable Documentation

9.1.3.1 tuple cross_certify.cert = parent.cross_certify(keypair, child, serial, notAfter, now)

Definition at line 107 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.2 tuple cross_certify::child = None

Definition at line 59 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.3 tuple cross_certify::f = open(serial_file, "r")

Definition at line 100 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.4 tuple cross_certify::keypair = None

Definition at line 61 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.5 tuple cross_certify::lifetime = rpki.sundial.timedelta(days = 30)

Definition at line 63 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.6 cross_certify.notAfter = now+lifetime

Definition at line 97 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.7 tuple cross_certify.now = rpki.sundial.now()

Definition at line 96 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.8 cross_certify.output = None

Definition at line 64 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.9 tuple cross_certify::parent = None

Definition at line 60 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.10 int cross_certify::serial = f.read()

Definition at line 101 of file cross_certify.py.

9.1.3.11 cross_certify.serial_file = None

Definition at line 62 of file cross_certify.py.

9.2 Package irbe_cli

Classes

- class bsc_elt
- class certificate_elt
- class child_elt
- class client_elt
- class cmd_elt_mixin
- class cmd_msg_mixin
- class config_elt
- class crl_elt
- class left_right_cms_msg
- class left_right_msg
- class left_right_sax_handler
- class manifest_elt
- class parent_elt
- class publication_cms_msg
- class publication_msg
- class publication_sax_handler
- class repository_elt
- class roa_elt
- class self_elt
- class UsageWrapper

Functions

- def call_daemon
- def usage

Variables

- list argv = sys.argv[1:]
- tuple cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "irbe_cli")
- string cfg_file = "irbe.conf"
- tuple client_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-irbe-cert"))

- tuple client_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-irbe-key"))
- cms_class = left_right_cms_msg,
- pem_out = None
- q_msg = q_msg_left_right
- tuple q_msg_left_right = left_right_msg.query()
- tuple q_msg_publication = publication_msg.query()
- list q_pdu = left_right_msg.pdus[argv[0]]
- tuple server_ta
- list top_opts = ["config=", "help", "pem_out=", "verbose"]
- tuple url = cfg.get("rpkid-url")
- tuple usage_fill = UsageWrapper(subsequent_indent = " " ∗ 4)
- verbose = False

9.2.1 Detailed Description

```
Command line IR back-end control program for rpkid and pubd.

$Id: irbe_cli.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.2.2 Function Documentation

9.2.2.1 def irbe_cli.call_daemon (*cms_class*, *client_key*, *client_cert*, *server_ta*, *url*, *q_msg*)

Definition at line 235 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.2.2 def irbe_cli.usage (*code* = `1`)

Definition at line 218 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3 Variable Documentation

9.2.3.1 tuple irbe_cli::argv = sys.argv[1:]

Definition at line 261 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.2 tuple irbe_cli.cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "irbe_cli")

Definition at line 283 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.3 irbe_cli.cfg_file = "irbe.conf"

Definition at line 266 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.4 tuple irbe_cli::client_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-irbe-cert"))

Definition at line 304 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.5 tuple irbe_cli::client_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-irbe-key"))

Definition at line 303 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.6 irbe_cli.cms_class = left_right_cms_msg,

Definition at line 302 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.7 irbe_cli.pem_out = None

Definition at line 38 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.8 irbe_cli.q_msg = q_msg_left_right

Definition at line 291 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.9 tuple irbe_cli.q_msg_left_right = left_right_msg.query()

Definition at line 285 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.10 tuple irbe_cli.q_msg_publication = publication_msg.query()

Definition at line 286 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.11 list irbe_cli::q_pdu = left_right_msg.pdus[argv[0]]

Definition at line 290 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.12 tuple irbe_cli::server_ta

Initial value:

```
(rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-bpki-ta")),
                  rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-cert")))
```

Definition at line 305 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.13 list irbe_cli.top_opts = ["config=", "help", "pem_out=", "verbose"]

Definition at line 216 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.14 tuple irbe_cli::url = cfg.get("rpkid-url")

Definition at line 307 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.15 tuple irbe_cli.usage_fill = UsageWrapper(subsequent_indent = " " * 4)

Definition at line 49 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.2.3.16 irbe_cli.verbose = False

Definition at line 267 of file irbe_cli.py.

9.3 Package irdbd

Functions

- def handle_list_resources
- def handle_list_roa_requests
- def handler

Variables

- tuple bpki_ta = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("bpki-ta"))
- tuple cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "irdbd")
- string cfg_file = "irdbd.conf"
- tuple client_ta = (bpki_ta, rpkid_cert)
- tuple cur = db.cursor()
- tuple db
- dictionary handle_dispatch
- tuple handlers = ((u.path, handler),)
- string host = "localhost"
- tuple irdbd_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("irdbd-cert"))
- tuple irdbd_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("irdbd-key"))
- int port = 443
- tuple rpkid_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-cert"))
- server_cert = irdbd_cert,
- tuple startup_msg = cfg.get("startup-message", "")
- tuple u = urlparse.urlparse(cfg.get("https-url"))

9.3.1 Detailed Description

```
IR database daemon.

Usage: python irdbd.py [ { -c | --config } configfile ] [ { -h | --help } ]

Default configuration file is irdbd.conf, override with --config option.

$Id: irdbd.py 2573 2009-07-04 20:24:08Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
```

```
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.3.2 Function Documentation

9.3.2.1 def irdbd.handle_list_resources (*q_pdu*, *r_msg*)

Definition at line 43 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.2.2 def irdbd.handle_list_roa_requests (*q_pdu*, *r_msg*)

Definition at line 80 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.2.3 def irdbd.handler (*query*, *path*, *cb*)

Definition at line 109 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3 Variable Documentation

9.3.3.1 tuple irdbd.bpki_ta = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("bpki-ta"))

Definition at line 176 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.2 tuple irdbd.cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "irdbd")

Definition at line 163 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.3 irdbd.cfg_file = "irdbd.conf"

Definition at line 151 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.4 tuple irdbd.client_ta = (bpki_ta, rpkid_cert)

Definition at line 192 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.5 tuple irdbd.cur = db.cursor()

Definition at line 173 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.6 tuple irdbd.db

Initial value:

```
MySQLdb.connect(user   = cfg.get("sql-username"),
                    db     = cfg.get("sql-database"),
                    passwd = cfg.get("sql-password"))
```

Definition at line 169 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.7 dictionary irdbd.handle_dispatch

Initial value:

```
{
  rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt : handle_list_resources,
  rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt : handle_list_roa_requests }
```

Definition at line 105 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.8 tuple irdbd.handlers = ((u.path, handler),)

Definition at line 195 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.9 string irdbd.host = "localhost"

Definition at line 193 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.10 tuple irdbd.irdbd_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("irdbd-cert"))

Definition at line 178 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.11 tuple irdbd.irdbd_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("irdbd-key"))

Definition at line 179 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.12 int irdbd.port = 443

Definition at line 194 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.13 tuple irdbd.rpkid_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-cert"))

Definition at line 177 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.14 irdbd.server_cert = irdbd_cert,

Definition at line 191 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.15 tuple irdbd.startup_msg = cfg.get("startup-message", "")

Definition at line 165 of file irdbd.py.

9.3.3.16 tuple irdbd.u = urlparse.urlparse(cfg.get("https-url"))

Definition at line 181 of file irdbd.py.

9.4 Package pubd

Classes

- class pubd_context

Functions

- def main

Variables

- string cfg_file = "pubd.conf"
- profile = False

9.4.1 Detailed Description

```
RPKI publication engine.

Usage: python pubd.py [ { -c | --config } configfile ]
                      [ { -h | --help } ]
                      [ { -p | --profile } outputfile ]

Default configuration file is pubd.conf, override with --config option.

$Id: pubd.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
```

```
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.4.2 Function Documentation

9.4.2.1 def pubd.main ()

Definition at line 170 of file pubd.py.

9.4.3 Variable Documentation

9.4.3.1 pubd.cfg_file = "pubd.conf"

Definition at line 155 of file pubd.py.

9.4.3.2 pubd.profile = False

Definition at line 156 of file pubd.py.

9.5 Package rootd

Classes

- class cms_msg
- class issue_pdu
- class list_pdu
- class message_pdu
- class revoke_pdu
- class sax_handler

Functions

- def compose_response
- def del_subject_cert
- def get_subject_cert
- def get_subject_pkcs10

- def issue_subject_cert_maybe
- def set_subject_cert
- def set_subject_pkcs10
- def up_down_handler

Variables

- tuple bpki_ta = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("bpki-ta"))
- tuple cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "rootd")
- string cfg_file = "rootd.conf"
- tuple child_bpki_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("child-bpki-cert"))
- tuple client_ta = (bpki_ta, child_bpki_cert)
- handlers = up_down_handler)
- host = https_server_host,
- tuple https_server_host = cfg.get("server-host", "")
- tuple https_server_port = int(cfg.get("server-port"))
- port = https_server_port,
- tuple rootd_bpki_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-cert"))
- tuple rootd_bpki_crl = rpki.x509.CRL(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-crl"))
- tuple rootd_bpki_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-key"))
- tuple rpki_base_uri = cfg.get("rpki-base-uri", "rsync://" + rpki_class_name + ".invalid/")
- tuple rpki_class_name = cfg.get("rpki-class-name", "wombat")
- tuple rpki_root_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpki-root-cert"))
- tuple rpki_root_cert_uri = cfg.get("rpki-root-cert-uri", rpki_base_uri + "Root.cer")
- tuple rpki_root_crl = cfg.get("rpki-root-crl", "Root.crl")
- tuple rpki_root_dir = cfg.get("rpki-root-dir")
- tuple rpki_root_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpki-root-key"))
- tuple rpki_root_manifest = cfg.get("rpki-root-manifest", "Root.mnf")
- tuple rpki_subject_cert = cfg.get("rpki-subject-cert", "Subroot.cer")
- tuple rpki_subject_lifetime = rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse(cfg.get("rpki-subject-lifetime", "30d"))
- tuple rpki_subject_pkcs10 = cfg.get("rpki-subject-pkcs10", "Subroot.pkcs10")
- tuple rpki_subject_regen = rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse(cfg.get("rpki-subject-regen", rpki_subject_lifetime.convert_to_seconds() / 2))
- server_cert = rootd_bpki_cert,

9.5.1 Detailed Description

```
Trivial RPKI up-down protocol root server, for testing.  Not suitable
for production use.  Overrides a bunch of method definitions from the
rpki.* classes in order to reuse as much code as possible.

Usage: python rootd.py [ { -c | --config } configfile ] [ { -h | --help } ]

Default configuration file is rootd.conf, override with --config option.

$Id: rootd.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.5.2 Function Documentation

9.5.2.1 def rootd.compose_response (*r_msg*)

Definition at line 147 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.2 def rootd.del_subject_cert ()

Definition at line 62 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.3 def rootd.get_subject_cert ()

Definition at line 46 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.4 def rootd.get_subject_pkcs10 ()

Definition at line 67 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.5 def rootd.issue_subject_cert_maybe ()

Definition at line 82 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.6 def rootd.set_subject_cert (*cert*)

Definition at line 55 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.7 def rootd.set_subject_pkcs10 (*pkcs10*)

Definition at line 76 of file rootd.py.

9.5.2.8 def rootd.up_down_handler (*query*, *path*, *cb*)

Definition at line 202 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3 Variable Documentation

9.5.3.1 tuple rootd.bpki_ta = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("bpki-ta"))

Definition at line 248 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.2 tuple rootd.cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "rootd")

Definition at line 246 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.3 rootd.cfg_file = "rootd.conf"

Definition at line 234 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.4 tuple rootd.child_bpki_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("child-bpki-cert"))

Definition at line 252 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.5 tuple rootd.client_ta = (bpki_ta, child_bpki_cert)

Definition at line 276 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.6 rootd.handlers = up_down_handler)

Definition at line 279 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.7 rootd.host = https_server_host,

Definition at line 277 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.8 tuple rootd.https_server_host = cfg.get("server-host", "")

Definition at line 254 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.9 tuple rootd.https_server_port = int(cfg.get("server-port"))

Definition at line 255 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.10 rootd.port = https_server_port,

Definition at line 278 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.11 tuple rootd.rootd_bpki_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-cert"))

Definition at line 250 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.12 tuple rootd.rootd_bpki_crl = rpki.x509.CRL(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-crl"))

Definition at line 251 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.13 tuple rootd.rootd_bpki_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-key"))

Definition at line 249 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.14 tuple rootd.rpki_base_uri = cfg.get("rpki-base-uri", "rsync://" + rpki_class_name + ".invalid/")

Definition at line 260 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.15 tuple rootd.rpki_class_name = cfg.get("rpki-class-name", "wombat")

Definition at line 257 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.16 tuple rootd.rpki_root_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpki-root-cert"))

Definition at line 263 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.17 tuple rootd.rpki_root_cert_uri = cfg.get("rpki-root-cert-uri", rpki_base_uri + "Root.cer")

Definition at line 264 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.18 tuple rootd.rpki_root_crl = cfg.get("rpki-root-crl", "Root.crl")

Definition at line 267 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.19 tuple rootd.rpki_root_dir = cfg.get("rpki-root-dir")

Definition at line 259 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.20 tuple rootd.rpki_root_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpki-root-key"))

Definition at line 262 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.21 tuple rootd.rpki_root_manifest = cfg.get("rpki-root-manifest", "Root.mnf")

Definition at line 266 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.22 tuple rootd.rpki_subject_cert = cfg.get("rpki-subject-cert", "Subroot.cer")

Definition at line 268 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.23 tuple rootd.rpki_subject_lifetime = rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse(cfg.get("rpki-subject-lifetime", "30d"))

Definition at line 271 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.24 tuple rootd.rpki_subject_pkcs10 = cfg.get("rpki-subject-pkcs10", "Subroot.pkcs10")

Definition at line 269 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.25 tuple rootd.rpki_subject_regen = rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse(cfg.get("rpki-subject-regen", rpki_subject_lifetime.convert_to_seconds() / 2))

Definition at line 272 of file rootd.py.

9.5.3.26 rootd.server_cert = rootd_bpki_cert,

Definition at line 275 of file rootd.py.

9.6 Package rpki

Packages

- package async
- package config
- package exceptions
- package https
- package ipaddrs
- package left_right
- package log
- package manifest

- package oids
- package publication
- package relaxng
- package resource_set
- package roa
- package rpki_engine
- package sql
- package sundial
- package up_down
- package x509
- package xml_utils

9.7 Package rpki.async

Classes

- class iterator
- class sync_wrapper
- class timer

Functions

- def _raiseExitNow
- def event_loop
- def exit_event_loop

Variables

- ExitNow = asyncore.ExitNow

9.7.1 Detailed Description

```
Utilities for event-driven programming.

$Id: async.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
```

```
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.7.2 Function Documentation

9.7.2.1 def rpki.async._raiseExitNow (*signum*, *frame*) [private]

```
Signal handler for event_loop().
```

Definition at line 215 of file async.py.

9.7.2.2 def rpki.async.event_loop (*catch_signals* = (signal.SIGINT, signal.SIGTERM))

```
Replacement for asyncore.loop(), adding timer and signal support.
```

Definition at line 219 of file async.py.

9.7.2.3 def rpki.async.exit_event_loop ()

```
Force exit from event_loop().
```

Definition at line 269 of file async.py.

9.7.3 Variable Documentation

9.7.3.1 rpki::async.ExitNow = asyncore.ExitNow

Definition at line 24 of file async.py.

9.8 Package rpki.config

Classes

- class parser

9.8.1 Detailed Description

```
Configuration file parsing utilities, layered on top of stock Python
ConfigParser module.

$Id: config.py 2452 2009-05-27 02:54:24Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.9 Package rpki.exceptions

Classes

- class BadClassNameSyntax
- class BadClientURL
- class BadContactURL
- class BadExtension
- class BadIRDBReply
- class BadIssueResponse

- class BadPKCS10
- class BadPublicationReply
- class BadQuery
- class BadSender
- class BadStatusCode
- class BadURISyntax
- class BSCNotFound
- class ChildNotFound
- class ClassNameMismatch
- class ClassNameUnknown
- class ClientNotFound
- class CMSCRLNotSet
- class CMSVerificationFailed
- class DBConsistancyError
- class DERObjectConversionError
- class DuplicateObject
- class EmptyPEM
- class EmptyROAPrefixList
- class ForbiddenURI
- class HTTPRequestFailed
- class HTTPSClientAborted
- class MissingCMSCRL
- class MissingCMSEEcert
- class MultipleTLSEECert
- class MustBePrefix
- class NoActiveCA
- class NoCoveringCertForROA
- class NotACertificateChain
- class NotFound
- class NotImplementedYet
- class NotInDatabase
- class ReceivedTLSCACert
- class RPKI_Exception
- class ServerShuttingDown
- class SKIMismatch
- class SubprocessError
- class TLSValidationError
- class UnexpectedCMSCerts
- class UnexpectedCMSCRLs
- class UnparsableCMSDER
- class UpstreamError
- class WrongEContentType

9.9.1 Detailed Description

```
Exception definitions for RPKI modules.

$Id: exceptions.py 2510 2009-06-09 20:25:16Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.10 Package rpki.https

Classes

- class http_client
- class http_listener
- class http_message
- class http_queue
- class http_request
- class http_response
- class http_server
- class http_stream

Functions

- def build_https_ta_cache

- def client
- def logger
- def server

Variables

- dictionary client_queues = {}
- debug = True
- debug_tls_certs = True
- tuple default_http_version = (1, 0)
- tuple default_timeout = rpki.sundial.timedelta(seconds = 90)
- string rpki_content_type = "application/x-rpki"
- want_persistent_client = True
- want_persistent_server = True

9.10.1 Detailed Description

```
HTTPS utilities, both client and server.

At the moment this only knows how to use the PEM certs in my
subversion repository; generalizing it would not be hard, but the more
general version should use SQL anyway.

$Id: https.py 2574 2009-07-04 22:34:50Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.10.2 Function Documentation

9.10.2.1 def rpki.https.build_https_ta_cache (*certs*)

```
Package up a collection of certificates into a form suitable for use
as a dynamic HTTPS trust anchor set.  Precise format of this
collection is an internal conspiracy within the rpki.https module;
at one point it was a POW.X509Store object, at the moment it's a
Python set, what it will be tomorow is nobody else's business.
```

Definition at line 745 of file https.py.

9.10.2.2 def rpki.https.client (*msg*, *client_key*, *client_cert*, *server_ta*, *url*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Open client HTTPS connection, send a message, set up callbacks to
handle response.
```

Definition at line 687 of file https.py.

9.10.2.3 def rpki.https.logger (*self*, *msg*)

Definition at line 170 of file https.py.

9.10.2.4 def rpki.https.server (*handlers*, *server_key*, *server_cert*, *port*, *host* = "", *client_ta* = (), *dynamic_https_trust_anchor* = None)

```
Run an HTTPS server and wait (forever) for connections.
```

Definition at line 731 of file https.py.

9.10.3 Variable Documentation

9.10.3.1 dictionary rpki::https.client_queues = {}

Definition at line 685 of file https.py.

9.10.3.2 rpki::https.debug = True

Definition at line 52 of file https.py.

9.10.3.3 rpki::https.debug_tls_certs = True

Definition at line 49 of file https.py.

9.10.3.4 tuple rpki::https.default_http_version = (1, 0)

Definition at line 61 of file https.py.

9.10.3.5 tuple rpki::https.default_timeout = rpki.sundial.timedelta(seconds = 90)

Definition at line 59 of file https.py.

9.10.3.6 string rpki::https.rpki_content_type = "application/x-rpki"

Definition at line 43 of file https.py.

9.10.3.7 rpki::https.want_persistent_client = True

Definition at line 55 of file https.py.

9.10.3.8 rpki::https.want_persistent_server = True

Definition at line 56 of file https.py.

9.11 Package rpki.ipaddrs

Classes

- class v4addr
- class v6addr

9.11.1 Detailed Description

```
Classes to represent IP addresses.

Given some of the other operations we need to perform on them, it's
most convenient to represent IP addresses as Python "long" values.
The classes in this module just wrap suitable read/write syntax around
the underlying "long" type.

These classes also supply a "bits" attribute for use by other code
built on these classes; for the most part, IPv6 addresses really are
just IPv4 addresses with more bits, so we supply the number of bits
once, here, thus avoiding a lot of duplicate code elsewhere.

$Id: ipaddrs.py 2424 2009-05-11 06:37:32Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.12 Package rpki.left_right

Classes

- class bsc_elt
- class child_elt
- class cms_msg
- class data_elt
- class left_right_namespace
- class list_resources_elt
- class list_roa_requests_elt
- class msg
- class parent_elt
- class report_error_elt
- class repository_elt
- class sax_handler
- class self_elt

Variables

- enforce_strict_up_down_xml_sender = False

9.12.1 Detailed Description

```
RPKI "left-right" protocol.

$Id: left_right.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
```

```
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.12.2 Variable Documentation

9.12.2.1 rpki::left_right.enforce_strict_up_down_xml_sender = False

Definition at line 40 of file left_right.py.

9.13 Package rpki.log

Classes

- class logger

Functions

- def init
- def set_trace
- def trace
- def traceback

Variables

- tuple debug = logger(syslog.LOG_DEBUG)
- enable_trace = False

  Whether call tracing is enabled.

- tuple error = logger(syslog.LOG_ERR)
- tuple info = logger(syslog.LOG_INFO)
- tuple note = logger(syslog.LOG_NOTICE)
- int pid = 0
- string tag = ""
- use_syslog = False

  Whether to use syslog.

- tuple warn = logger(syslog.LOG_WARNING)

9.13.1 Detailed Description

```
Logging facilities for RPKI libraries.

$Id: log.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.13.2 Function Documentation

9.13.2.1 def rpki.log.init (*ident* = "rpki", *flags* = syslog.LOG_PID | syslog.LOG_PERROR, *facility* = syslog.LOG_DAEMON)

```
Initialize logging system.
```

Definition at line 51 of file log.py.

9.13.2.2 def rpki.log.set_trace (*enable*)

```
Enable or disable call tracing.
```

Definition at line 63 of file log.py.

9.13.2.3 def rpki.log.trace ()

```
Execution trace -- where are we now, and whence came we here?
```

Definition at line 91 of file log.py.

9.13.2.4 def rpki.log.traceback ()

```
Consolidated backtrace facility with a bit of extra info.
```

Definition at line 100 of file log.py.

9.13.3 Variable Documentation

9.13.3.1 tuple rpki::log.debug = logger(syslog.LOG_DEBUG)

Definition at line 89 of file log.py.

9.13.3.2 rpki::log::enable_trace = False

Whether call tracing is enabled.
Definition at line 41 of file log.py.

9.13.3.3 tuple rpki::log.error = logger(syslog.LOG_ERR)

Definition at line 85 of file log.py.

9.13.3.4 tuple rpki::log.info = logger(syslog.LOG_INFO)

Definition at line 88 of file log.py.

9.13.3.5 tuple rpki::log.note = logger(syslog.LOG_NOTICE)

Definition at line 87 of file log.py.

9.13.3.6 int rpki::log.pid = 0

Definition at line 49 of file log.py.

9.13.3.7 string rpki::log.tag = ''''

Definition at line 48 of file log.py.

9.13.3.8 rpki::log::use_syslog = False

Whether to use syslog.

Definition at line 46 of file log.py.

9.13.3.9 tuple rpki::log.warn = logger(syslog.LOG_WARNING)

Definition at line 86 of file log.py.

9.14 Package rpki.manifest

Classes

- class FileAndHash
- class FilesAndHashes
- class Manifest

9.14.1 Detailed Description

```
Signed manifests.  This is just the ASN.1 encoder, the rest is in
rpki.x509 with the rest of the DER_object code.
```

```
Note that rpki.x509.SignedManifest implements the signed manifest;
the structures here are just the payload of the CMS eContent field.

$Id: manifest.py 2424 2009-05-11 06:37:32Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.15 Package rpki.oids

Variables

- tuple name2oid = dict((v, k) for k, v in oid2name.items())

  Mapping table of string names to OIDs.

- dictionary oid2name

  Mapping table of OIDs to conventional string names.

9.15.1 Detailed Description

```
OID database.

$Id: oids.py 2424 2009-05-11 06:37:32Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.15.2 Variable Documentation

9.15.2.1 rpki::oids::name2oid = dict((v, k) for k, v in oid2name.items())

Mapping table of string names to OIDs.

Definition at line 58 of file oids.py.

9.15.2.2 rpki::oids::oid2name

Initial value:

```
{
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 1, 11)         : "sha256WithRSAEncryption",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 1, 12)         : "sha384WithRSAEncryption",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 1, 13)         : "sha512WithRSAEncryption",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 7,  1)         : "id-data",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 9, 16)         : "id-smime",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 9, 16, 1)      : "id-ct",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 9, 16, 1, 24)  : "id-ct-routeOriginAttestation",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 9, 16, 1, 26)  : "id-ct-rpkiManifest",
  (1, 2, 840, 113549, 1, 9, 16, 1, 28)  : "id-ct-xml",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 1, 1)           : "authorityInfoAccess",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 1, 11)          : "subjectInfoAccess",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 1, 7)           : "sbgp-ipAddrBlock",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 1, 8)           : "sbgp-autonomousSysNum",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 14, 2)          : "id-cp-ipAddr-asNumber",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 48, 2)          : "id-ad-caIssuers",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 48, 5)          : "id-ad-caRepository",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 48, 9)          : "id-ad-signedObjectRepository",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 48, 10)         : "id-ad-rpkiManifest",
  (1, 3, 6, 1, 5, 5, 7, 48, 11)         : "id-ad-signedObject",
  (2, 16, 840, 1, 101, 3, 4, 2, 1)      : "id-sha256",
  (2, 5, 29, 14)                        : "subjectKeyIdentifier",
  (2, 5, 29, 15)                        : "keyUsage",
  (2, 5, 29, 19)                        : "basicConstraints",
  (2, 5, 29, 20)                        : "cRLNumber",
  (2, 5, 29, 31)                        : "cRLDistributionPoints",
  (2, 5, 29, 32)                        : "certificatePolicies",
  (2, 5, 29, 35)                        : "authorityKeyIdentifier",
  (2, 5, 4, 3)                          : "commonName",
}
```

Mapping table of OIDs to conventional string names.

Definition at line 24 of file oids.py.

9.16 Package rpki.publication

Classes

- class certificate_elt
- class client_elt
- class cms_msg
- class config_elt
- class control_elt
- class crl_elt
- class manifest_elt
- class msg
- class publication_namespace
- class publication_object_elt
- class report_error_elt
- class roa_elt
- class sax_handler

Variables

- tuple obj2elt = dict((e.payload_type, e) for e in (certificate_elt, crl_elt, manifest_elt, roa_elt))

  Map of data types to publication element wrapper types.

9.16.1 Detailed Description

```
RPKI "publication" protocol.

$Id: publication.py 2573 2009-07-04 20:24:08Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
```

9.16.2 Variable Documentation

9.16.2.1 rpki::publication::obj2elt = dict((e.payload_type, e) for e in (certificate_elt, crl_elt, manifest_elt, roa_elt))

Map of data types to publication element wrapper types.

Definition at line 280 of file publication.py.

9.17 Package rpki.relaxng

Variables

- tuple left_right

  Parsed RelaxNG left_right schema.

- tuple publication

  Parsed RelaxNG publication schema.

- tuple up_down

  Parsed RelaxNG up_down schema.

9.17.1 Variable Documentation

9.17.1.1 rpki::relaxng::left_right

Parsed RelaxNG left_right schema.

Definition at line 7 of file relaxng.py.

9.17.1.2 rpki::relaxng::publication

Parsed RelaxNG publication schema.

Definition at line 1148 of file relaxng.py.

9.17.1.3 rpki::relaxng::up_down

Parsed RelaxNG up_down schema.

Definition at line 894 of file relaxng.py.

9.18 Package rpki.resource_set

Classes

- class resource_bag
- class resource_range
- class resource_range_as
- class resource_range_ip
- class resource_range_ipv4
- class resource_range_ipv6
- class resource_set
- class resource_set_as
- class resource_set_ip
- class resource_set_ipv4
- class resource_set_ipv6
- class roa_prefix
- class roa_prefix_ipv4
- class roa_prefix_ipv6
- class roa_prefix_set
- class roa_prefix_set_ipv4
- class roa_prefix_set_ipv6

Functions

- def _bs2long
- def _long2bs
- def _rsplit
- def test1
- def test2

Variables

- string inherit_token = "<inherit>"

  Token used to indicate inheritance in read and print syntax.

9.18.1 Detailed Description

```
Classes dealing with sets of resources.

The basic mechanics of a resource set are the same for any of the
resources we handle (ASNs, IPv4 addresses, or IPv6 addresses), so we
can provide the same operations on any of them, even though the
underlying details vary.

We also provide some basic set operations (union, intersection, etc).

$Id: resource_set.py 2510 2009-06-09 20:25:16Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.18.2 Function Documentation

9.18.2.1 def rpki.resource_set._bs2long (*bs*, *addrlen*, *fill*) [private]

```
Utility function to convert a bitstring (POW.pkix tuple
representation) into a Python long.
```

Definition at line 499 of file resource_set.py.

9.18.2.2 def rpki.resource_set._long2bs (*number*, *addrlen*, *prefixlen* = None, *strip* = None) [private]

```
Utility function to convert a Python long into a POW.pkix tuple
bitstring.  This is a bit complicated because it supports the
fiendishly compact encoding used in RFC 3779.
```

Definition at line 511 of file resource_set.py.

9.18.2.3 def rpki.resource_set._rsplit (*rset*, *that*) [private]

```
Utility function to split a resource range into two resource ranges.
```

Definition at line 190 of file resource_set.py.

9.18.2.4 def rpki.resource_set.test1 (*t*, *s1*, *s2*)

Definition at line 869 of file resource_set.py.

9.18.2.5 def rpki.resource_set.test2 (*t*, *s1*, *s2*)

Definition at line 902 of file resource_set.py.

9.18.3 Variable Documentation

9.18.3.1 rpki::resource_set::inherit_token = "<inherit>"

Token used to indicate inheritance in read and print syntax.

Definition at line 48 of file resource_set.py.

9.19 Package rpki.roa

Classes

- class ROAIPAddress
- class ROAIPAddresses
- class ROAIPAddressFamilies
- class ROAIPAddressFamily
- class RouteOriginAttestation

9.19.1 Detailed Description

```
ROA (Route Origin Authorization).

At the moment this is just the ASN.1 encoder.

This corresponds to draft-ietf-sidr-roa-format, which is a work in
progress, so this may need updating later.

$Id: roa.py 2424 2009-05-11 06:37:32Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

draft-ietf-sidr-roa-format-03 2.1.3.2 specifies:

   RouteOriginAttestation ::= SEQUENCE {
      version [0] INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
      asID  ASID,
      ipAddrBlocks SEQUENCE OF ROAIPAddressFamily }

   ASID ::= INTEGER

   ROAIPAddressFamily ::= SEQUENCE {
      addressFamily OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3)),
      addresses SEQUENCE OF ROAIPAddress }

   ROAIPAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
      address IPAddress,
      maxLength INTEGER OPTIONAL }

   IPAddress ::= BIT STRING
```

9.20 Package rpki.rpki_engine

Classes

- class ca_detail_obj
- class ca_obj
- class child_cert_obj
- class revoked_cert_obj
- class roa_obj
- class rpkid_context

9.20.1 Detailed Description

```
Global context for rpkid.

$Id: rpki_engine.py 2573 2009-07-04 20:24:08Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.21 Package rpki.sql

Classes

- class session

- class sql_persistent
- class template

9.21.1 Detailed Description

```
SQL interface code.

$Id: sql.py 2502 2009-06-08 03:56:26Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.22 Package rpki.sundial

Classes

- class datetime
- class timedelta

Functions

- def now
- def test

9.22.1 Detailed Description

```
Unified RPKI date/time handling, based on the standard Python datetime module.

Module name chosen to sidestep a nightmare of import-related errors
that occur with the more obvious module names.

$Id: sundial.py 2452 2009-05-27 02:54:24Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.22.2 Function Documentation

9.22.2.1 def rpki.sundial.now ()

```
Get current timestamp.
```

Definition at line 41 of file sundial.py.

9.22.2.2 def rpki.sundial.test (*t*)

Definition at line 227 of file sundial.py.

9.23 Package rpki.up_down

Classes

- class base_elt
- class certificate_elt
- class class_elt
- class class_response_syntax
- class cms_msg
- class error_response_pdu
- class issue_pdu
- class issue_response_pdu
- class list_pdu
- class list_response_pdu
- class message_pdu
- class multi_uri
- class revoke_pdu
- class revoke_response_pdu
- class revoke_syntax
- class sax_handler

Variables

- dictionary nsmap = { None : xmlns }
- string xmlns = "http://www.apnic.net/specs/rescerts/up-down/"

9.23.1 Detailed Description

```
RPKI "up-down" protocol.

$Id: up_down.py 2571 2009-07-04 20:13:22Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")
```

9.23.2 Variable Documentation

9.23.2.1 dictionary rpki::up_down.nsmap = { None : xmlns }

Definition at line 41 of file up_down.py.

9.23.2.2 string rpki::up_down.xmlns = "http://www.apnic.net/specs/rescerts/up-down/"

Definition at line 39 of file up_down.py.

9.24 Package rpki.x509

Classes

- class CMS_object
- class CRL
- class DER_CMS_object
- class DER_object
- class PEM_converter
- class PKCS10
- class ROA
- class RSA
- class RSApublic
- class SignedManifest
- class X509
- class XML_CMS_object

Functions

- def calculate_SKI
- def POWify_OID

9.24.1 Detailed Description

```
One X.509 implementation to rule them all...

...and in the darkness hide the twisty maze of partially overlapping
X.509 support packages in Python.

There are several existing packages, none of which do quite what I
need, due to age, lack of documentation, specialization, or lack of
foresight on somebody's part (perhaps mine).  This module attempts to
bring together the functionality I need in a way that hides at least
some of the nasty details.  This involves a lot of format conversion.

$Id: x509.py 2578 2009-07-05 19:59:38Z sra $


Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.


Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.24.2 Function Documentation

9.24.2.1 def rpki.x509.calculate_SKI (*public_key_der*)

```
Calculate the SKI value given the DER representation of a public
key, which requires first peeling the ASN.1 wrapper off the key.
```

Definition at line 50 of file x509.py.

9.24.2.2 def rpki.x509.POWify_OID (*oid*)

```
Utility function to convert tuple form of an OID to the
dotted-decimal string form that POW uses.
```

Definition at line 692 of file x509.py.

9.25 Package rpki.xml_utils

Classes

- class base_elt
- class data_elt
- class msg
- class sax_handler

9.25.1 Detailed Description

```
XML utilities.

$Id: xml_utils.py 2583 2009-07-06 14:07:05Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
```

```
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.26 Package rpkid

Functions

- def main

Variables

- string cfg_file = "rpkid.conf"
- profile = None

9.26.1 Detailed Description

```
RPKI engine daemon.  This is still very much a work in progress.

Usage: python rpkid.py [ { -c | --config } configfile ]
                       [ { -h | --help } ]
                       [ { -p | --profile } outputfile ]

Default configuration file is rpkid.conf, override with --config option.

$Id: rpkid.py 2452 2009-05-27 02:54:24Z sra $

Copyright (C) 2009  Internet Systems Consortium ("ISC")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
```

```
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Portions copyright (C) 2007--2008  American Registry for Internet Numbers ("ARIN")

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ARIN DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH
REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL ARIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM
LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

9.26.2 Function Documentation

9.26.2.1 def rpkid.main ()

Definition at line 66 of file rpkid.py.

9.26.3 Variable Documentation

9.26.3.1 rpkid.cfg_file = "rpkid.conf"

Definition at line 51 of file rpkid.py.

9.26.3.2 rpkid.profile = None

Definition at line 52 of file rpkid.py.

10 Class Documentation

10.1 async_chat Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.https.http_stream.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.2 dispatcher Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.https.http_listener.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.3 RawConfigParser Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.config.parser.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- config.py (2452)

10.4 Exception Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.exceptions.RPKI_Exception.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.5 irbe_cli.bsc_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::left_right::bsc_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def client_query_signing_cert
- def client_query_signing_cert_crl
- def client_reply_decode

Public Attributes

- signing_cert
- signing_cert_crl

Static Public Attributes

- tuple excludes = ("pkcs10_request",)

  XML attributes and elements that should not be allowed as command line arguments.

10.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 143 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.5.2 Member Function Documentation

10.5.2.1 def irbe_cli.bsc_elt.client_query_signing_cert (*self*, *arg*)

`--signing_cert option.`

Definition at line 147 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.5.2.2 def irbe_cli.bsc_elt.client_query_signing_cert_crl (*self*, *arg*)

`--signing_cert_crl option.`

Definition at line 151 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.5.2.3 def irbe_cli.bsc_elt.client_reply_decode (*self*)

Reimplemented from irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.

Definition at line 155 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.5.3 Member Data Documentation

10.5.3.1 tuple irbe_cli.bsc_elt.excludes = ("pkcs10_request",) [static]

XML attributes and elements that should not be allowed as command line arguments.

At the moment the only such is the bsc.pkcs10_request sub-element, but writing this generally is no harder than handling that one special case.

Reimplemented from irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.

Definition at line 145 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.5.3.2 irbe_cli.bsc_elt.signing_cert

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 149 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.5.3.3 irbe_cli.bsc_elt.signing_cert_crl

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 153 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.6 irbe_cli.certificate_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::publication::certificate_elt.

10.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 192 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.7 irbe_cli.child_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::left_right::child_elt.

10.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 165 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.8 irbe_cli.client_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::publication::client_elt.

10.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 189 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.9 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by irbe_cli.bsc_elt, irbe_cli.certificate_elt, irbe_cli.child_elt, irbe_cli.client_elt, irbe_cli.config_elt, irbe_cli.crl_elt, irbe_cli.manifest_elt, irbe_cli.parent_elt, irbe_cli.repository_elt, irbe_cli.roa_elt, and irbe_cli.self_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def client_getopt
- def client_query_bpki_cert
- def client_query_bpki_cms_cert
- def client_query_bpki_https_cert
- def client_query_cms_glue
- def client_query_glue
- def client_query_https_glue
- def client_reply_decode
- def client_reply_show
- def usage

Public Attributes

- bpki_cert
- bpki_cms_cert
- bpki_cms_glue

- bpki_glue
- bpki_https_cert
- bpki_https_glue

Static Public Attributes

- tuple excludes = ()

  XML attributes and elements that should not be allowed as command line arguments.

10.9.1 Detailed Description

```
Protocol mix-in for command line client element PDUs.
```

Definition at line 51 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2 Member Function Documentation

10.9.2.1 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_getopt (*self*, *argv*)

```
Parse options for this class.
```

Definition at line 75 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.2 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_query_bpki_cert (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_cert option.
```

Definition at line 92 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.3 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_query_bpki_cms_cert (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_cms_cert option.
```

Definition at line 100 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.4 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_query_bpki_https_cert (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_https_cert option.
```

Definition at line 108 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.5 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_query_cms_glue (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_cms_glue option.
```

Definition at line 104 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.6 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_query_glue (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_glue option.
```

Definition at line 96 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.7 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_query_https_glue (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_https_glue option.
```

Definition at line 112 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.8 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_reply_decode (*self*)

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 116 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.9 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.client_reply_show (*self*)

Definition at line 119 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.2.10 def irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.usage (*cls*)

```
Generate usage message for this PDU.
```

Definition at line 64 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3 Member Data Documentation

10.9.3.1 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.bpki_cert

Definition at line 94 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3.2 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.bpki_cms_cert

Definition at line 102 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3.3 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.bpki_cms_glue

Definition at line 106 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3.4 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.bpki_glue

Definition at line 98 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3.5 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.bpki_https_cert

Definition at line 110 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3.6 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin.bpki_https_glue

Definition at line 114 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.9.3.7 irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin::excludes = () [static]

XML attributes and elements that should not be allowed as command line arguments.

At the moment the only such is the bsc.pkcs10_request sub-element, but writing this generally is no harder than handling that one special case.

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 61 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.10 irbe_cli.cmd_msg_mixin Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by irbe_cli.left_right_msg, and irbe_cli.publication_msg.

Public Member Functions

- def usage

10.10.1 Detailed Description

```
Protocol mix-in for command line client message PDUs.
```

Definition at line 125 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.10.2 Member Function Documentation

10.10.2.1 def irbe_cli.cmd_msg_mixin.usage (*cls*)

```
Generate usage message for this PDU.
```

Definition at line 131 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.11 irbe_cli.config_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::publication::config_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def client_query_bpki_crl

Public Attributes

- bpki_crl

10.11.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 183 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.11.2 Member Function Documentation

10.11.2.1 def irbe_cli.config_elt.client_query_bpki_crl (*self*, *arg*)

```
Special handler for --bpki_crl option.
```

Definition at line 185 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.11.3 Member Data Documentation

10.11.3.1 irbe_cli.config_elt.bpki_crl

Definition at line 187 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.12 irbe_cli.crl_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::publication::crl_elt.

10.12.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 195 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.13 irbe_cli.left_right_cms_msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::cms_msg.

Static Public Attributes

- saxify = left_right_sax_handler.saxify

10.13.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 178 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.13.2 Member Data Documentation

10.13.2.1 irbe_cli.left_right_cms_msg.saxify = left_right_sax_handler.saxify [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.cms_msg.

Definition at line 179 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.14 irbe_cli.left_right_msg Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_msg_mixin, and rpki::left_right::msg.

Static Public Attributes

- tuple pdus

  Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

10.14.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 171 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.14.2 Member Data Documentation

10.14.2.1 tuple irbe_cli.left_right_msg.pdus [static]

Initial value:

```
dict((x.element_name, x)
                for x in (self_elt, bsc_elt, parent_elt, child_elt, repository_elt)
      )
```

Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.msg.

Definition at line 172 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.15 irbe_cli.left_right_sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::sax_handler.

Static Public Attributes

- pdu = left_right_msg

10.15.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 175 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.15.2 Member Data Documentation

10.15.2.1 irbe_cli.left_right_sax_handler.pdu = left_right_msg [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.sax_handler.

Definition at line 176 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.16 irbe_cli.manifest_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::publication::manifest_elt.

10.16.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 198 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.17 irbe_cli.parent_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::left_right::parent_elt.

10.17.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 162 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.18 irbe_cli.publication_cms_msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::cms_msg.

Static Public Attributes

- saxify = publication_sax_handler.saxify

10.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 211 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.18.2 Member Data Documentation

10.18.2.1 irbe_cli.publication_cms_msg.saxify = publication_sax_handler.saxify [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.publication.cms_msg.

Definition at line 212 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.19 irbe_cli.publication_msg Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_msg_mixin, and rpki::publication::msg.

Static Public Attributes

- tuple pdus

  Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

10.19.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 204 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.19.2 Member Data Documentation

10.19.2.1 tuple irbe_cli.publication_msg.pdus [static]

Initial value:

```
dict((x.element_name, x)
             for x in (config_elt, client_elt, certificate_elt, crl_elt, manifes
     t_elt, roa_elt))
```

Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

Reimplemented from rpki.publication.msg.

Definition at line 205 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.20 irbe_cli.publication_sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::sax_handler.

Static Public Attributes

- pdu = publication_msg

10.20.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 208 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.20.2 Member Data Documentation

10.20.2.1 irbe_cli.publication_sax_handler.pdu = publication_msg [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.publication.sax_handler.

Definition at line 209 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.21 irbe_cli.repository_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::left_right::repository_elt.

10.21.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 168 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.22 irbe_cli.roa_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::publication::roa_elt.

10.22.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 201 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.23 irbe_cli.self_elt Class Reference

Inherits irbe_cli::cmd_elt_mixin, and rpki::left_right::self_elt.

10.23.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 140 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.24 irbe_cli.UsageWrapper Class Reference

Inherits textwrap::TextWrapper.

Public Member Functions

- def __call__

10.24.1 Detailed Description

```
Call interface around Python textwrap.Textwrapper class.
```

Definition at line 40 of file irbe_cli.py.

10.24.2 Member Function Documentation

10.24.2.1 def irbe_cli.UsageWrapper.__call__ (*self*, *args*)

```
Format arguments, with TextWrapper indentation.
```

Definition at line 45 of file irbe_cli.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.25 long Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr, and rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ipaddrs.py (2424)

10.26 object Class Reference

Inherited by irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin, irbe_cli.cmd_msg_mixin, pubd.pubd_context, rpki.async.iterator, rpki.async.sync_wrapper, rpki.async.timer, rpki.https.http_message, rpki.https.http_queue, rpki.left_right.left_right_namespace, rpki.log.logger, rpki.publication.publication_namespace, rpki.resource_set.resource_bag, rpki.resource_set.resource_range, rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix, rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context, rpki.sql.session, rpki.sql.sql_persistent, rpki.sql.template, rpki.up_down.base_elt, rpki.x509.DER_object, rpki.x509.PEM_converter, and rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.27 pubd.pubd_context Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

- def build_https_ta_cache
- def clear_https_ta_cache
- def client_handler
- def control_handler
- def handler_common

Public Attributes

- bpki_ta
- https_server_host
- https_server_port
- irbe_cert
- pubd_cert
- pubd_key
- publication_base
- sql

Static Public Attributes

- tuple client_url_regexp = re.compile("/client/([-A-Z0-9_]+)$", re.I)
- https_ta_cache = None

  HTTPS trust anchor cache, to avoid regenerating it for every TLS connection.

10.27.1 Detailed Description

```
A container for various pubd parameters.
```

Definition at line 46 of file pubd.py.

10.27.2 Member Function Documentation

10.27.2.1 def pubd.pubd_context.__init__ (*self*, *cfg*)

Definition at line 51 of file pubd.py.

10.27.2.2 def pubd.pubd_context.build_https_ta_cache (*self*)

```
Build dynamic TLS trust anchors.
```

Definition at line 138 of file pubd.py.

10.27.2.3 def pubd.pubd_context.clear_https_ta_cache (*self*)

```
Clear dynamic TLS trust anchors.
```

Definition at line 130 of file pubd.py.

10.27.2.4 def pubd.pubd_context.client_handler (*self*, *query*, *path*, *cb*)

```
Process one PDU from a client.
```

Definition at line 98 of file pubd.py.

10.27.2.5 def pubd.pubd_context.control_handler (*self*, *query*, *path*, *cb*)

```
Process one PDU from the IRBE.
```

Definition at line 78 of file pubd.py.

10.27.2.6 def pubd.pubd_context.handler_common (*self*, *query*, *client*, *cb*, *certs*, *crl* = None)

```
Common PDU handler code.
```

Definition at line 65 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3 Member Data Documentation

10.27.3.1 pubd.pubd_context.bpki_ta

Definition at line 55 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.2 tuple pubd.pubd_context.client_url_regexp = re.compile("/client/([-A-Z0-9_]+)$", re.I) [static]

Definition at line 96 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.3 pubd.pubd_context.https_server_host

Definition at line 60 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.4 pubd.pubd_context.https_server_port

Definition at line 61 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.5 pubd.pubd_context::https_ta_cache = None [static]

HTTPS trust anchor cache, to avoid regenerating it for every TLS connection.

Definition at line 128 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.6 pubd.pubd_context.irbe_cert

Definition at line 56 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.7 pubd.pubd_context.pubd_cert

Definition at line 57 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.8 pubd.pubd_context.pubd_key

Definition at line 58 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.9 pubd.pubd_context.publication_base

Definition at line 63 of file pubd.py.

10.27.3.10 pubd.pubd_context.sql

Definition at line 53 of file pubd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- pubd.py (2571)

10.28 datetime Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.sundial.datetime.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sundial.py (2452)

10.29 timedelta Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.sundial.timedelta.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sundial.py (2452)

10.30 rootd.cms_msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::cms_msg.

Static Public Attributes

- saxify = sax_handler.saxify

10.30.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 199 of file rootd.py.

10.30.2 Member Data Documentation

10.30.2.1 rootd.cms_msg.saxify = sax_handler.saxify [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.cms_msg.

Definition at line 200 of file rootd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rootd.py (2571)

10.31 rootd.issue_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::issue_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def serve_pdu

10.31.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 166 of file rootd.py.

10.31.2 Member Function Documentation

10.31.2.1 def rootd.issue_pdu.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Serve one issue request PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.

Definition at line 167 of file rootd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rootd.py (2571)

10.32 rootd.list_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::list_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def serve_pdu

10.32.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 160 of file rootd.py.

10.32.2 Member Function Documentation

10.32.2.1 def rootd.list_pdu.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Serve one "list" PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.list_pdu.

Definition at line 161 of file rootd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rootd.py (2571)

10.33 rootd.message_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::message_pdu.

Static Public Attributes

- dictionary name2type
- tuple type2name = dict((v, k) for k, v in name2type.items())

10.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 185 of file rootd.py.

10.33.2 Member Data Documentation

10.33.2.1 dictionary rootd.message_pdu.name2type [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "list"            : list_pdu,
    "list_response"   : rpki.up_down.list_response_pdu,
    "issue"           : issue_pdu,
    "issue_response"  : rpki.up_down.issue_response_pdu,
    "revoke"          : revoke_pdu,
    "revoke_response" : rpki.up_down.revoke_response_pdu,
    "error_response"  : rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu }
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.message_pdu.

Definition at line 186 of file rootd.py.

10.33.2.2 tuple rootd.message_pdu.type2name = dict((v, k) for k, v in name2type.items()) [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.message_pdu.

Definition at line 194 of file rootd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rootd.py (2571)

10.34 rootd.revoke_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::revoke_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def serve_pdu

10.34.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 174 of file rootd.py.

10.34.2 Member Function Documentation

10.34.2.1 def rootd.revoke_pdu.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Serve one revoke request PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.

Definition at line 175 of file rootd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rootd.py (2571)

10.35 rootd.sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::sax_handler.

Static Public Attributes

- pdu = message_pdu

10.35.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 196 of file rootd.py.

10.35.2 Member Data Documentation

10.35.2.1 rootd.sax_handler.pdu = message_pdu [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.sax_handler.

Definition at line 197 of file rootd.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rootd.py (2571)

10.36 rpki.async.iterator Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __call__
- def __init__
- def __repr__
- def ignore

Public Attributes

- caller_function
- done_callback
- item_callback
- iterator

10.36.1 Detailed Description

```
Iteration construct for event-driven code.  Takes three
arguments:

- Some kind of iterable object

- A callback to call on each item in the iteration

- A callback to call after the iteration terminates.

The item callback receives two arguments: the callable iterator
object and the current value of the iteration.  It should call the
iterator (or arrange for the iterator to be called) when it is time
to continue to the next item in the iteration.

The termination callback receives no arguments.
```

Definition at line 26 of file async.py.

10.36.2 Member Function Documentation

10.36.2.1 def rpki.async.iterator.__call__ (*self*, *args*)

Definition at line 62 of file async.py.

10.36.2.2 def rpki.async.iterator.__init__ (*self*, *iterable*, *item_callback*, *done_callback*)

Definition at line 45 of file async.py.

10.36.2.3 def rpki.async.iterator.__repr__ (*self*)

Definition at line 59 of file async.py.

10.36.2.4 def rpki.async.iterator.ignore (*self*, *ignored*)

Definition at line 74 of file async.py.

10.36.3 Member Data Documentation

10.36.3.1 rpki.async.iterator.caller_function

Definition at line 48 of file async.py.

10.36.3.2 rpki.async.iterator.done_callback

Definition at line 47 of file async.py.

10.36.3.3 rpki.async.iterator.item_callback

Definition at line 46 of file async.py.

10.36.3.4 rpki.async.iterator.iterator

Definition at line 51 of file async.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- async.py (2571)

10.37 rpki.async.sync_wrapper Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __call__
- def __init__
- def cb
- def eb

Public Attributes

- func

Static Public Attributes

- err = None
- res = None

10.37.1 Detailed Description

```
Synchronous wrapper around asynchronous functions.  Running in
asynchronous mode at all times makes sense for event-driven daemons,
but is kind of tedious for simple scripts, hence this wrapper.

The wrapped function should take at least two arguments: a callback
function and an errback function.  If any arguments are passed to
the wrapper, they will be passed as additional arguments to the
wrapped function.
```

Definition at line 236 of file async.py.

10.37.2 Member Function Documentation

10.37.2.1 def rpki.async.sync_wrapper.__call__ (*self*, *args*, *kwargs*)

Definition at line 262 of file async.py.

10.37.2.2 def rpki.async.sync_wrapper.__init__ (*self*, *func*)

Definition at line 251 of file async.py.

10.37.2.3 def rpki.async.sync_wrapper.cb (*self*, *res* = None)

Definition at line 254 of file async.py.

10.37.2.4 def rpki.async.sync_wrapper.eb (*self*, *err*)

Definition at line 258 of file async.py.

10.37.3 Member Data Documentation

10.37.3.1 rpki.async.sync_wrapper.err = None [static]

Definition at line 249 of file async.py.

10.37.3.2 rpki.async.sync_wrapper.func

Definition at line 252 of file async.py.

10.37.3.3 rpki.async.sync_wrapper.res = None [static]

Definition at line 248 of file async.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- async.py (2571)

10.38 rpki.async.timer Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __cmp__
- def __init__
- def __repr__
- def cancel
- def clear
- def errback
- def handler
- def is_set
- def runq
- def seconds_until_wakeup
- def set
- def set_errback
- def set_handler

Public Attributes

- errback
- handler
- when

Static Public Attributes

- list queue = [ ]

  Timer queue, shared by all timer instances (there can be only one queue).

10.38.1 Detailed Description

```
Timer construct for event-driven code.  It can be used in either of two ways:

- As a virtual class, in which case the subclass should provide a
  handler() method to receive the wakup event when the timer expires; or

- By setting an explicit handler callback, either via the
  constructor or the set_handler() method.

Subclassing is probably more Pythonic, but setting an explict
handler turns out to be very convenient when combined with bound
methods to other objects.
```

Definition at line 77 of file async.py.

10.38.2 Member Function Documentation

10.38.2.1 def rpki.async.timer.__cmp__ (*self*, *other*)

Definition at line 121 of file async.py.

10.38.2.2 def rpki.async.timer.__init__ (*self*, *handler* = None, *errback* = None)

Definition at line 97 of file async.py.

10.38.2.3 def rpki.async.timer.__repr__ (*self*)

Definition at line 180 of file async.py.

10.38.2.4 def rpki.async.timer.cancel (*self*)

```
Cancel a timer, if it was set.
```

Definition at line 124 of file async.py.

10.38.2.5 def rpki.async.timer.clear (*cls*)

```
Cancel every timer on the queue.  We could just throw away the
queue content, but this way we can notify subclasses that provide
their own cancel() method.
```

Definition at line 206 of file async.py.

10.38.2.6 def rpki.async.timer.errback (*self*, *e*)

```
Error callback.  May be overridden, or set with set_errback().
```

Definition at line 154 of file async.py.

10.38.2.7 def rpki.async.timer.handler (*self*)

```
Handle a timer that has expired.  This must either be overriden by
a subclass or set dynamically by set_handler().
```

Definition at line 137 of file async.py.

10.38.2.8 def rpki.async.timer.is_set (*self*)

```
Test whether this timer is currently set.
```

Definition at line 133 of file async.py.

10.38.2.9 def rpki.async.timer.runq (*cls*)

```
Run the timer queue: for each timer whose call time has passed,
pull the timer off the queue and call its handler() method.
```

Definition at line 166 of file async.py.

10.38.2.10 def rpki.async.timer.seconds_until_wakeup (*cls*)

```
Calculate delay until next timer expires, or None if no timers are
set and we should wait indefinitely.  Rounds up to avoid spinning
in select() or poll().  We could calculate fractional seconds in
the right units instead, but select() and poll() don't even take
the same units (argh!), and we're not doing anything that
hair-triggered, so rounding up is simplest.
```

Definition at line 184 of file async.py.

10.38.2.11 def rpki.async.timer.set (*self*, *when*)

```
Set a timer.  Argument can be a datetime, to specify an absolute
time, a timedelta, to specify an offset time, or None, to indicate
that the timer should expire immediately, which can be useful in
avoiding an excessively deep call stack.
```

Definition at line 103 of file async.py.

10.38.2.12 def rpki.async.timer.set_errback (*self*, *errback*)

```
Set a timer's errback.  Like set_handler(), for errbacks.
```

Definition at line 161 of file async.py.

10.38.2.13 def rpki.async.timer.set_handler (*self*, *handler*)

```
Set timer's expiration handler.  This is an alternative to
subclassing the timer class, and may be easier to use when
integrating timers into other classes (eg, the handler can be a
bound method to an object in a class representing a network
connection).
```

Definition at line 144 of file async.py.

10.38.3 Member Data Documentation

10.38.3.1 rpki.async.timer.errback

Definition at line 163 of file async.py.

10.38.3.2 rpki.async.timer.handler

Definition at line 152 of file async.py.

10.38.3.3 rpki::async.timer::queue = [ ] [static]

Timer queue, shared by all timer instances (there can be only one queue).

Definition at line 95 of file async.py.

10.38.3.4 rpki.async.timer.when

Definition at line 111 of file async.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- async.py (2571)

10.39 rpki.config.parser Class Reference

Inherits ConfigParser::RawConfigParser.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def get
- def multiget

Public Attributes

- default_section

10.39.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file config.py.

10.39.2 Member Function Documentation

10.39.2.1 def rpki.config.parser.__init__ (*self*, *filename* = None, *section* = None)

```
Initialize this parser.
```

Definition at line 40 of file config.py.

10.39.2.2 def rpki.config.parser.get (*self*, *option*, *default* = None, *section* = None)

```
Get an option, perhaps with a default value.
```

Definition at line 67 of file config.py.

10.39.2.3 def rpki.config.parser.multiget (*self*, *option*, *section* = None)

```
Parse OpenSSL-style foo.0, foo.1, ... subscripted options.

Returns a list of values matching the specified option name.
```

Definition at line 49 of file config.py.

10.39.3 Member Data Documentation

10.39.3.1 rpki.config.parser.default_section

Definition at line 47 of file config.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- config.py (2452)

10.40 rpki.exceptions.BadClassNameSyntax Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.40.1 Detailed Description

```
Illegal syntax for a class_name.
```

Definition at line 92 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.41 rpki.exceptions.BadClientURL Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.41.1 Detailed Description

```
URL given to HTTPS client does not match profile.
```

Definition at line 232 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.42 rpki.exceptions.BadContactURL Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.42.1 Detailed Description

```
Error trying to parse contact URL.
```

Definition at line 87 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.43 rpki.exceptions.BadExtension Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.43.1 Detailed Description

```
Forbidden X.509 extension.
```

Definition at line 242 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.44 rpki.exceptions.BadIRDBReply Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.44.1 Detailed Description

```
Unexpected reply to IRDB query.
```

Definition at line 152 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.45 rpki.exceptions.BadIssueResponse Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.45.1 Detailed Description

```
issue_response PDU with wrong number of classes or certificates.
```

Definition at line 97 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.46 rpki.exceptions.BadPKCS10 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.46.1 Detailed Description

```
Bad PKCS #10 object.
```

Definition at line 107 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.47 rpki.exceptions.BadPublicationReply Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.47.1 Detailed Description

```
Unexpected reply to publication query.
```

Definition at line 257 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.48 rpki.exceptions.BadQuery Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.48.1 Detailed Description

```
Unexpected protocol query.
```

Definition at line 55 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.49 rpki.exceptions.BadSender Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.49.1 Detailed Description

```
Unexpected XML sender value.
```

Definition at line 127 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.50 rpki.exceptions.BadStatusCode Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.50.1 Detailed Description

```
Unrecognized protocol status code.
```

Definition at line 50 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.51 rpki.exceptions.BadURISyntax Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.51.1 Detailed Description

```
Illegal syntax for a URI.
```

Definition at line 45 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.52 rpki.exceptions.BSCNotFound Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.52.1 Detailed Description

```
Could not find specified BSC in database.
```

Definition at line 122 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.53 rpki.exceptions.ChildNotFound Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.53.1 Detailed Description

```
Could not find specified child in database.
```

Definition at line 117 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.54 rpki.exceptions.ClassNameMismatch Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.54.1 Detailed Description

```
class_name does not match child context.
```

Definition at line 132 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.55 rpki.exceptions.ClassNameUnknown Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.55.1 Detailed Description

```
Unknown class_name.
```

Definition at line 137 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.56 rpki.exceptions.ClientNotFound Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.56.1 Detailed Description

```
Could not find specified client in database.
```

Definition at line 237 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.57 rpki.exceptions.CMSCRLNotSet Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.57.1 Detailed Description

```
CMS CRL has not been configured.
```

Definition at line 217 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.58 rpki.exceptions.CMSVerificationFailed Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.58.1 Detailed Description

```
Verification of a CMS message failed.
```

Definition at line 66 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.59 rpki.exceptions.DBConsistancyError Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.59.1 Detailed Description

```
Found multiple matches for a database query that shouldn't ever
return that.
```

Definition at line 60 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.60 rpki.exceptions.DERObjectConversionError Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.60.1 Detailed Description

```
Error trying to convert a DER-based object from one representation
to another.
```

Definition at line 76 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.61 rpki.exceptions.DuplicateObject Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.61.1 Detailed Description

```
Attempt to create an object that already exists.
```

Definition at line 262 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.62 rpki.exceptions.EmptyPEM Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.62.1 Detailed Description

```
Couldn't find PEM block to convert.
```

Definition at line 187 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.63 rpki.exceptions.EmptyROAPrefixList Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.63.1 Detailed Description

```
Can't create ROA with an empty prefix list.
```

Definition at line 267 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.64 rpki.exceptions.ForbiddenURI Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.64.1 Detailed Description

```
Forbidden URI, does not start with correct base URI.
```

Definition at line 247 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.65 rpki.exceptions.HTTPRequestFailed Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.65.1 Detailed Description

```
HTTP request failed.
```

Definition at line 71 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.66 rpki.exceptions.HTTPSClientAborted Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.66.1 Detailed Description

```
HTTPS client connection closed while in request-sent state.
```

Definition at line 252 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.67 rpki.exceptions.MissingCMSCRL Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.67.1 Detailed Description

```
Didn't receive CMS CRL when expecting one.
```

Definition at line 207 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.68 rpki.exceptions.MissingCMSEEcert Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.68.1 Detailed Description

```
Didn't receive CMS EE cert when expecting one.
```

Definition at line 202 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.69 rpki.exceptions.MultipleTLSEECert Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::TLSValidationError.

10.69.1 Detailed Description

```
Received more than one TLS EE certificate.
```

Definition at line 172 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.70 rpki.exceptions.MustBePrefix Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.70.1 Detailed Description

```
Resource range cannot be expressed as a prefix.
```

Definition at line 162 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.71 rpki.exceptions.NoActiveCA Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.71.1 Detailed Description

```
No active ca_detail for specified class.
```

Definition at line 227 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.72 rpki.exceptions.NoCoveringCertForROA Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.72.1 Detailed Description

```
Couldn't find a covering certificate to generate ROA.
```

Definition at line 272 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.73 rpki.exceptions.NotACertificateChain Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.73.1 Detailed Description

```
Certificates don't form a proper chain.
```

Definition at line 82 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.74 rpki.exceptions.NotFound Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.74.1 Detailed Description

```
Object not found in database.
```

Definition at line 157 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.75 rpki.exceptions.NotImplementedYet Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.75.1 Detailed Description

```
Internal error -- not implemented yet.
```

Definition at line 102 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.76 rpki.exceptions.NotInDatabase Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.76.1 Detailed Description

```
Lookup failed for an object expected to be in the database.
```

Definition at line 40 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.77 rpki.exceptions.ReceivedTLSCACert Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::TLSValidationError.

10.77.1 Detailed Description

```
Received CA certificate via TLS.
```

Definition at line 177 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.78 rpki.exceptions.RPKI_Exception Class Reference

Inherits Exception.

Inherited by rpki.exceptions.BadClassNameSyntax, rpki.exceptions.BadClientURL, rpki.exceptions.BadContactURL, rpki.exceptions.BadExtension, rpki.exceptions.BadIRDBReply, rpki.exceptions.BadIssueResponse, rpki.exceptions.BadPKCS10, rpki.exceptions.BadPublicationReply, rpki.exceptions.BadQuery, rpki.exceptions.BadSender, rpki.exceptions.BadStatusCode, rpki.exceptions.BadURISyntax, rpki.exceptions.BSCNotFound, rpki.exceptions.ChildNotFound, rpki.exceptions.ClassNameMismatch, rpki.exceptions.ClassNameUnknown, rpki.exceptions.ClientNotFound, rpki.exceptions.CMSCRLNotSet, rpki.exceptions.CMSVerificationFailed, rpki.exceptions.DBConsistancyError, rpki.exceptions.DERObjectConversionError, rpki.exceptions.DuplicateObject, rpki.exceptions.EmptyPEM, rpki.exceptions.EmptyROAPrefixList, rpki.exceptions.ForbiddenURI, rpki.exceptions.HTTPRequestFailed, rpki.exceptions.HTTPSClientAborted, rpki.exceptions.MissingCMSCRL, rpki.exceptions.MissingCMSEEcert, rpki.exceptions.MustBePrefix, rpki.exceptions.NoActiveCA, rpki.exceptions.NoCoveringCertForROA,

rpki.exceptions.NotACertificateChain, rpki.exceptions.NotFound, rpki.exceptions.NotImplementedYet, rpki.exceptions.NotInDatabase, rpki.exceptions.ServerShuttingDown, rpki.exceptions.SKIMismatch, rpki.exceptions.SubprocessError, rpki.exceptions.TLSValidationError, rpki.exceptions.UnexpectedCMSCerts, rpki.exceptions.UnexpectedCMSCRLs, rpki.exceptions.UnparsableCMSDER, rpki.exceptions.UpstreamError, and rpki.exceptions.WrongEContentType.

10.78.1 Detailed Description

```
Base class for RPKI exceptions.
```

Definition at line 35 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.79 rpki.exceptions.ServerShuttingDown Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.79.1 Detailed Description

```
Server is shutting down.
```

Definition at line 222 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.80 rpki.exceptions.SKIMismatch Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.80.1 Detailed Description

```
SKI value in response does not match request.
```

Definition at line 142 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.81 rpki.exceptions.SubprocessError Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.81.1 Detailed Description

```
Subprocess returned unexpected error.
```

Definition at line 147 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.82 rpki.exceptions.TLSValidationError Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

Inherited by rpki.exceptions.MultipleTLSEECert, and rpki.exceptions.ReceivedTLSCACert.

10.82.1 Detailed Description

```
TLS certificate validation error.
```

Definition at line 167 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.83 rpki.exceptions.UnexpectedCMSCerts Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.83.1 Detailed Description

```
Received CMS certs when not expecting any.
```

Definition at line 192 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.84 rpki.exceptions.UnexpectedCMSCRLs Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.84.1 Detailed Description

```
Received CMS CRLs when not expecting any.
```

Definition at line 197 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.85 rpki.exceptions.UnparsableCMSDER Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.85.1 Detailed Description

```
Alleged CMS DER wasn't parsable.
```

Definition at line 212 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.86 rpki.exceptions.UpstreamError Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.86.1 Detailed Description

```
Received an error from upstream.
```

Definition at line 112 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.87 rpki.exceptions.WrongEContentType Class Reference

Inherits rpki::exceptions::RPKI_Exception.

10.87.1 Detailed Description

```
Received wrong CMS eContentType.
```

Definition at line 182 of file exceptions.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- exceptions.py (2510)

10.88 rpki.https.http_client Class Reference

Inherits rpki::https::http_stream.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def handle_close
- def handle_connect
- def handle_error
- def handle_message
- def handle_no_content_length
- def handle_timeout
- def send_request
- def set_state
- def start
- def tls_connect

Public Attributes

- cert
- expect_close
- hostport
- key
- queue
- retry_read
- retry_write
- state
- ta
- tls

Static Public Attributes

- parse_type = http_response

10.88.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 498 of file https.py.

10.88.2 Member Function Documentation

10.88.2.1 def rpki.https.http_client.__init__ (*self*, *queue*, *hostport*, *cert* = None, *key* = None, *ta* = ())

Definition at line 502 of file https.py.

10.88.2.2 def rpki.https.http_client.handle_close (*self*)

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 595 of file https.py.

10.88.2.3 def rpki.https.http_client.handle_connect (*self*)

Definition at line 523 of file https.py.

10.88.2.4 def rpki.https.http_client.handle_error (*self*)

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 610 of file https.py.

10.88.2.5 def rpki.https.http_client.handle_message (*self*)

Definition at line 566 of file https.py.

10.88.2.6 def rpki.https.http_client.handle_no_content_length (*self*)

Definition at line 555 of file https.py.

10.88.2.7 def rpki.https.http_client.handle_timeout (*self*)

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 604 of file https.py.

10.88.2.8 def rpki.https.http_client.send_request (*self*, *msg*)

Definition at line 558 of file https.py.

10.88.2.9 def rpki.https.http_client.set_state (*self*, *state*)

Definition at line 551 of file https.py.

10.88.2.10 def rpki.https.http_client.start (*self*)

Definition at line 514 of file https.py.

10.88.2.11 def rpki.https.http_client.tls_connect (*self*)

Definition at line 541 of file https.py.

10.88.3 Member Data Documentation

10.88.3.1 rpki.https.http_client.cert

Definition at line 510 of file https.py.

10.88.3.2 rpki.https.http_client.expect_close

Definition at line 509 of file https.py.

10.88.3.3 rpki.https.http_client.hostport

Definition at line 507 of file https.py.

10.88.3.4 rpki.https.http_client.key

Definition at line 511 of file https.py.

10.88.3.5 rpki.https.http_client.parse_type = http_response [static]

Definition at line 500 of file https.py.

10.88.3.6 rpki.https.http_client.queue

Definition at line 506 of file https.py.

10.88.3.7 rpki.https.http_client.retry_read

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 545 of file https.py.

10.88.3.8 rpki.https.http_client.retry_write

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 547 of file https.py.

10.88.3.9 rpki.https.http_client.state

Definition at line 508 of file https.py.

10.88.3.10 rpki.https.http_client.ta

Definition at line 512 of file https.py.

10.88.3.11 rpki.https.http_client.tls

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 527 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.89 rpki.https.http_listener Class Reference

Inherits asyncore::dispatcher.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def handle_accept
- def handle_error

Public Attributes

- cert
- dynamic_ta
- handlers
- key
- ta

Static Public Attributes

- log = logger

10.89.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 457 of file https.py.

10.89.2 Member Function Documentation

10.89.2.1 def rpki.https.http_listener.__init__ (*self*, *handlers*, *port* = `80`, *host* = `""`, *cert* = `None`, *key* = `None`, *ta* = `None`, *dynamic_ta* = `None`)

Definition at line 461 of file https.py.

10.89.2.2 def rpki.https.http_listener.handle_accept (*self*)

Definition at line 481 of file https.py.

10.89.2.3 def rpki.https.http_listener.handle_error (*self*)

Definition at line 490 of file https.py.

10.89.3 Member Data Documentation

10.89.3.1 rpki.https.http_listener.cert

Definition at line 465 of file https.py.

10.89.3.2 rpki.https.http_listener.dynamic_ta

Definition at line 468 of file https.py.

10.89.3.3 rpki.https.http_listener.handlers

Definition at line 464 of file https.py.

10.89.3.4 rpki.https.http_listener.key

Definition at line 466 of file https.py.

10.89.3.5 rpki.https.http_listener.log = logger [static]

Definition at line 459 of file https.py.

10.89.3.6 rpki.https.http_listener.ta

Definition at line 467 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.90 rpki.https.http_message Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.https.http_request, and rpki.https.http_response.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def __str__
- def format
- def normalize_headers
- def parse_from_wire
- def parse_version
- def persistent

Public Attributes

- body
- headers
- version

Static Public Attributes

- string software_name = "ISC RPKI library"

10.90.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 63 of file https.py.

10.90.2 Member Function Documentation

10.90.2.1 def rpki.https.http_message.__init__ (*self*, *version* = `None`, *body* = `None`, *headers* = `None`)

Definition at line 67 of file https.py.

10.90.2.2 def rpki.https.http_message.__str__ (*self*)

Definition at line 115 of file https.py.

10.90.2.3 def rpki.https.http_message.format (*self*)

Definition at line 103 of file https.py.

10.90.2.4 def rpki.https.http_message.normalize_headers (*self*, *headers* = `None`)

Definition at line 73 of file https.py.

10.90.2.5 def rpki.https.http_message.parse_from_wire (*cls*, *headers*)

Definition at line 92 of file https.py.

10.90.2.6 def rpki.https.http_message.parse_version (*self*, *version*)

Definition at line 118 of file https.py.

10.90.2.7 def rpki.https.http_message.persistent (*self*)

Definition at line 123 of file https.py.

10.90.3 Member Data Documentation

10.90.3.1 rpki.https.http_message.body

Definition at line 69 of file https.py.

10.90.3.2 rpki.https.http_message.headers

Definition at line 70 of file https.py.

10.90.3.3 string rpki.https.http_message.software_name = "ISC RPKI library" [static]

Definition at line 65 of file https.py.

10.90.3.4 rpki.https.http_message.version

Definition at line 68 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.91 rpki.https.http_queue Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def detach
- def request
- def restart
- def return_result
- def send_request

Public Attributes

- cert
- client
- hostport
- key
- queue
- ta

Static Public Attributes

- log = logger

10.91.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 619 of file https.py.

10.91.2 Member Function Documentation

10.91.2.1 def rpki.https.http_queue.__init__ (*self*, *hostport*, *cert* = `None`, *key* = `None`, *ta* = `()`)

Definition at line 623 of file https.py.

10.91.2.2 def rpki.https.http_queue.detach (*self*, *client*)

Definition at line 653 of file https.py.

10.91.2.3 def rpki.https.http_queue.request (*self*, *requests*)

Definition at line 633 of file https.py.

10.91.2.4 def rpki.https.http_queue.restart (*self*)

Definition at line 637 of file https.py.

10.91.2.5 def rpki.https.http_queue.return_result (*self*, *result*)

Definition at line 658 of file https.py.

10.91.2.6 def rpki.https.http_queue.send_request (*self*)

Definition at line 649 of file https.py.

10.91.3 Member Data Documentation

10.91.3.1 rpki.https.http_queue.cert

Definition at line 629 of file https.py.

10.91.3.2 rpki.https.http_queue.client

Definition at line 627 of file https.py.

10.91.3.3 rpki.https.http_queue.hostport

Definition at line 626 of file https.py.

10.91.3.4 rpki.https.http_queue.key

Definition at line 630 of file https.py.

10.91.3.5 rpki.https.http_queue.log = logger [static]

Definition at line 621 of file https.py.

10.91.3.6 rpki.https.http_queue.queue

Definition at line 628 of file https.py.

10.91.3.7 rpki.https.http_queue.ta

Definition at line 631 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.92 rpki.https.http_request Class Reference

Inherits rpki::https::http_message.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def format_first_line
- def parse_first_line

Public Attributes

- callback
- cmd
- errback
- path
- retried

10.92.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 132 of file https.py.

10.92.2 Member Function Documentation

10.92.2.1 def rpki.https.http_request.__init__ (*self*, *cmd* = None, *path* = None, *version* = default_http_version, *body* = None, *callback* = None, *errback* = None, *headers*)

Definition at line 134 of file https.py.

10.92.2.2 def rpki.https.http_request.format_first_line (*self*)

Definition at line 149 of file https.py.

10.92.2.3 def rpki.https.http_request.parse_first_line (*self*, *cmd*, *path*, *version*)

Definition at line 144 of file https.py.

10.92.3 Member Data Documentation

10.92.3.1 rpki.https.http_request.callback

Definition at line 140 of file https.py.

10.92.3.2 rpki.https.http_request.cmd

Definition at line 138 of file https.py.

10.92.3.3 rpki.https.http_request.errback

Definition at line 141 of file https.py.

10.92.3.4 rpki.https.http_request.path

Definition at line 139 of file https.py.

10.92.3.5 rpki.https.http_request.retried

Definition at line 142 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.93 rpki.https.http_response Class Reference

Inherits rpki::https::http_message.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def format_first_line
- def parse_first_line

Public Attributes

- code
- reason

10.93.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 153 of file https.py.

10.93.2 Member Function Documentation

10.93.2.1 def rpki.https.http_response.__init__ (*self*, *code* = None, *reason* = None, *version* = default_http_version, *body* = None, *headers*)

Definition at line 155 of file https.py.

10.93.2.2 def rpki.https.http_response.format_first_line (*self*)

Definition at line 165 of file https.py.

10.93.2.3 def rpki.https.http_response.parse_first_line (*self*, *version*, *code*, *reason*)

Definition at line 160 of file https.py.

10.93.3 Member Data Documentation

10.93.3.1 rpki.https.http_response.code

Definition at line 157 of file https.py.

10.93.3.2 rpki.https.http_response.reason

Definition at line 158 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.94 rpki.https.http_server Class Reference

Inherits rpki::https::http_stream.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def find_handler
- def handle_message
- def handle_no_content_length
- def send_error
- def send_message
- def send_reply
- def tls_accept

Public Attributes

- expect_close
- handlers
- retry_read
- retry_write
- tls

Static Public Attributes

- parse_type = http_request

10.94.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 365 of file https.py.

10.94.2 Member Function Documentation

10.94.2.1 def rpki.https.http_server.__init__ (*self*, *conn*, *handlers*, *cert* = `None`, *key* = `None`, *ta* = `()`, *dynamic_ta* = `None`)

Definition at line 369 of file https.py.

10.94.2.2 def rpki.https.http_server.find_handler (*self*, *path*)

```
Helper method to search self.handlers.
```

Definition at line 403 of file https.py.

10.94.2.3 def rpki.https.http_server.handle_message (*self*)

Definition at line 412 of file https.py.

10.94.2.4 def rpki.https.http_server.handle_no_content_length (*self*)

Definition at line 400 of file https.py.

10.94.2.5 def rpki.https.http_server.send_error (*self*, *code*, *reason*)

Definition at line 435 of file https.py.

10.94.2.6 def rpki.https.http_server.send_message (*self*, *code*, *reason* = "OK", *body* = None)

Definition at line 441 of file https.py.

10.94.2.7 def rpki.https.http_server.send_reply (*self*, *code*, *body*)

Definition at line 438 of file https.py.

10.94.2.8 def rpki.https.http_server.tls_accept (*self*)

Definition at line 392 of file https.py.

10.94.3 Member Data Documentation

10.94.3.1 rpki.https.http_server.expect_close

Definition at line 373 of file https.py.

10.94.3.2 rpki.https.http_server.handlers

Definition at line 371 of file https.py.

10.94.3.3 rpki.https.http_server.parse_type = http_request [static]

Definition at line 367 of file https.py.

10.94.3.4 rpki.https.http_server.retry_read

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 396 of file https.py.

10.94.3.5 rpki.https.http_server.retry_write

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 398 of file https.py.

10.94.3.6 rpki.https.http_server.tls

Reimplemented from rpki.https.http_stream.

Definition at line 377 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.95 rpki.https.http_stream Class Reference

Inherits asynchat::async_chat.

Inherited by rpki.https.http_client, and rpki.https.http_server.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def chunk_body
- def chunk_discard_crlf
- def chunk_discard_trailer
- def chunk_header
- def close
- def collect_incoming_data
- def found_terminator
- def get_buffer
- def handle_body
- def handle_close
- def handle_error
- def handle_read
- def handle_timeout
- def handle_write
- def initate_send
- def log_cert
- def readable
- def recv
- def restart
- def send
- def update_timeout
- def writeable

Public Attributes

- buffer
- chunk_handler
- msg
- timer

Static Public Attributes

- log = logger
- retry_read = None
- retry_write = None
- timeout = default_timeout
- tls = None

10.95.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 174 of file https.py.

10.95.2 Member Function Documentation

10.95.2.1 def rpki.https.http_stream.__init__ (*self*, *conn* = `None`)

Definition at line 183 of file https.py.

10.95.2.2 def rpki.https.http_stream.chunk_body (*self*)

Definition at line 243 of file https.py.

10.95.2.3 def rpki.https.http_stream.chunk_discard_crlf (*self*)

Definition at line 250 of file https.py.

10.95.2.4 def rpki.https.http_stream.chunk_discard_trailer (*self*)

Definition at line 256 of file https.py.

10.95.2.5 def rpki.https.http_stream.chunk_header (*self*)

Definition at line 233 of file https.py.

10.95.2.6 def rpki.https.http_stream.close (*self*, *force* = `False`)

Definition at line 345 of file https.py.

10.95.2.7 def rpki.https.http_stream.collect_incoming_data (*self*, *data*)

```
Buffer the data
```

Definition at line 204 of file https.py.

10.95.2.8 def rpki.https.http_stream.found_terminator (*self*)

Definition at line 216 of file https.py.

10.95.2.9 def rpki.https.http_stream.get_buffer (*self*)

Definition at line 211 of file https.py.

10.95.2.10 def rpki.https.http_stream.handle_body (*self*)

Definition at line 263 of file https.py.

10.95.2.11 def rpki.https.http_stream.handle_close (*self*)

Reimplemented in rpki.https.http_client.

Definition at line 281 of file https.py.

10.95.2.12 def rpki.https.http_stream.handle_error (*self*)

Reimplemented in rpki.https.http_client.

Definition at line 267 of file https.py.

10.95.2.13 def rpki.https.http_stream.handle_read (*self*)

Definition at line 299 of file https.py.

10.95.2.14 def rpki.https.http_stream.handle_timeout (*self*)

Reimplemented in rpki.https.http_client.

Definition at line 277 of file https.py.

10.95.2.15 def rpki.https.http_stream.handle_write (*self*)

Definition at line 320 of file https.py.

10.95.2.16 def rpki.https.http_stream.initate_send (*self*)

Definition at line 330 of file https.py.

10.95.2.17 def rpki.https.http_stream.log_cert (*self*, *tag*, *x*)

Definition at line 361 of file https.py.

10.95.2.18 def rpki.https.http_stream.readable (*self*)

Definition at line 293 of file https.py.

10.95.2.19 def rpki.https.http_stream.recv (*self*, *buffer_size*)

Definition at line 289 of file https.py.

10.95.2.20 def rpki.https.http_stream.restart (*self*)

Definition at line 189 of file https.py.

10.95.2.21 def rpki.https.http_stream.send (*self*, *data*)

Definition at line 285 of file https.py.

10.95.2.22 def rpki.https.http_stream.update_timeout (*self*)

Definition at line 198 of file https.py.

10.95.2.23 def rpki.https.http_stream.writeable (*self*)

Definition at line 296 of file https.py.

10.95.3 Member Data Documentation

10.95.3.1 rpki.https.http_stream.buffer

Definition at line 185 of file https.py.

10.95.3.2 rpki.https.http_stream.chunk_handler

Definition at line 191 of file https.py.

10.95.3.3 rpki.https.http_stream.log = logger [static]

Definition at line 176 of file https.py.

10.95.3.4 rpki.https.http_stream.msg

Definition at line 223 of file https.py.

10.95.3.5 rpki.https.http_stream.retry_read = None [static]

Reimplemented in rpki.https.http_server, and rpki.https.http_client.

Definition at line 178 of file https.py.

10.95.3.6 rpki.https.http_stream.retry_write = None [static]

Reimplemented in rpki.https.http_server, and rpki.https.http_client.

Definition at line 179 of file https.py.

10.95.3.7 rpki.https.http_stream.timeout = default_timeout [static]

Definition at line 181 of file https.py.

10.95.3.8 rpki.https.http_stream.timer

Definition at line 186 of file https.py.

10.95.3.9 rpki.https.http_stream.tls = None [static]

Reimplemented in rpki.https.http_server, and rpki.https.http_client.

Definition at line 177 of file https.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- https.py (2574)

10.96 rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr Class Reference

Inherits long.

Public Member Functions

- def __new__
- def __str__
- def from_bytes
- def to_bytes

Static Public Attributes

- int bits = 32

10.96.1 Detailed Description

```
IPv4 address.

Derived from long, but supports IPv4 print syntax.
```

Definition at line 47 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.96.2 Member Function Documentation

10.96.2.1 def rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr.__new__ (*cls*, *x*)

```
Construct a v4addr object.
```

Definition at line 56 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.96.2.2 def rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a v4addr object to string format.
```

Definition at line 74 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.96.2.3 def rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr.from_bytes (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from a raw byte string to a v4addr object.
```

Definition at line 70 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.96.2.4 def rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr.to_bytes (*self*)

```
Convert a v4addr object to a raw byte string.
```

Definition at line 65 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.96.3 Member Data Documentation

10.96.3.1 int rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr.bits = 32 [static]

Definition at line 54 of file ipaddrs.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ipaddrs.py (2424)

10.97 rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr Class Reference

Inherits long.

Public Member Functions

- def __new__
- def __str__
- def from_bytes
- def to_bytes

Static Public Attributes

- int bits = 128

10.97.1 Detailed Description

```
IPv6 address.

Derived from long, but supports IPv6 print syntax.
```

Definition at line 78 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.97.2 Member Function Documentation

10.97.2.1 def rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr.__new__ (*cls*, *x*)

```
Construct a v6addr object.
```

Definition at line 87 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.97.2.2 def rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a v6addr object to string format.
```

Definition at line 104 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.97.2.3 def rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr.from_bytes (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from a raw byte string to a v6addr object.
```

Definition at line 99 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.97.2.4 def rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr.to_bytes (*self*)

```
Convert a v6addr object to a raw byte string.
```

Definition at line 94 of file ipaddrs.py.

10.97.3 Member Data Documentation

10.97.3.1 int rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr.bits = 128 [static]

Definition at line 85 of file ipaddrs.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ipaddrs.py (2424)

10.98 rpki.left_right.bsc_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::data_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.bsc_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def children
- def parents
- def repositories
- def serve_pre_save_hook

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "bsc_handle", "key_type", "hash_alg", "key_length")

  XML attributes for this element.

- tuple booleans = ("generate_keypair",)

  Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

- string element_name = "bsc"
- tuple elements = ("signing_cert", "signing_cert_crl", "pkcs10_request")

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple handles = (("self", self_elt),)
- pkcs10_request = None
- private_key_id = None
- signing_cert = None
- signing_cert_crl = None
- tuple sql_template

10.98.1 Detailed Description

```
<bsc/> (Business Signing Context) element.
```

Definition at line 482 of file left_right.py.

10.98.2 Member Function Documentation

10.98.2.1 def rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.children (*self*)

```
Fetch all child objects that link to this BSC object.
```

Definition at line 513 of file left_right.py.

10.98.2.2 def rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.parents (*self*)

```
Fetch all parent objects that link to this BSC object.
```

Definition at line 509 of file left_right.py.

10.98.2.3 def rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.repositories (*self*)

```
Fetch all repository objects that link to this BSC object.
```

Definition at line 505 of file left_right.py.

10.98.2.4 def rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.serve_pre_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Extra server actions for bsc_elt -- handle key generation.  For
now this only allows RSA with SHA-256.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 517 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3 Member Data Documentation

10.98.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "bsc_handle", "key_type", "hash_alg", "key_length") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 488 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.2 tuple rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.booleans = ("generate_keypair",) [static]

Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 490 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.3 string rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.element_name = "bsc" [static]

Definition at line 487 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.4 tuple rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.elements = ("signing_cert", "signing_cert_crl", "pkcs10_request") [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 489 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.5 tuple rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.handles = (("self", self_elt),) [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 498 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.6 rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.pkcs10_request = None [static]

Definition at line 501 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.7 rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.private_key_id = None [static]

Definition at line 500 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.8 rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.signing_cert = None [static]

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 502 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.9 rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.signing_cert_crl = None [static]

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 503 of file left_right.py.

10.98.3.10 tuple rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template("bsc", "bsc_id", "bsc_handle",
                                   "self_id", "hash_alg",
                                   ("private_key_id", rpki.x509.RSA),
                                   ("pkcs10_request", rpki.x509.PKCS10),
                                   ("signing_cert", rpki.x509.X509),
                                   ("signing_cert_crl", rpki.x509.CRL))
```

Definition at line 492 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.99 rpki.left_right.child_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::data_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.child_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def ca_from_class_name
- def child_certs
- def endElement
- def parents
- def serve_post_save_hook
- def serve_up_down

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "child_handle", "bsc_handle")

  XML attributes for this element.

- tuple booleans = ("reissue",)

  Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

- bpki_cert = None
- bpki_glue = None
- clear_https_ta_cache = False
- string element_name = "child"
- tuple elements = ("bpki_cert", "bpki_glue")

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple handles = (("self", self_elt), ("bsc", bsc_elt))
- tuple sql_template

10.99.1 Detailed Description

`<child/> element.`

Definition at line 699 of file left_right.py.

10.99.2 Member Function Documentation

10.99.2.1 def rpki.left_right.child_elt.ca_from_class_name (*self*, *class_name*)

```
Fetch the CA corresponding to an up-down class_name.
```

Definition at line 728 of file left_right.py.

10.99.2.2 def rpki.left_right.child_elt.child_certs (*self*, *ca_detail* = None, *ski* = None, *unique* = False)

```
Fetch all child_cert objects that link to this child object.
```

Definition at line 720 of file left_right.py.

10.99.2.3 def rpki.left_right.child_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle subelements of <child/> element.  These require special
handling because modifying them invalidates the HTTPS trust anchor
cache.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 752 of file left_right.py.

10.99.2.4 def rpki.left_right.child_elt.parents (*self*)

```
Fetch all parent objects that link to self object to which this child object links.
```

Definition at line 724 of file left_right.py.

10.99.2.5 def rpki.left_right.child_elt.serve_post_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Extra server actions for child_elt.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 742 of file left_right.py.

10.99.2.6 def rpki.left_right.child_elt.serve_up_down (*self*, *query*, *callback*)

```
Outer layer of server handling for one up-down PDU from this child.
```

Definition at line 762 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3 Member Data Documentation

10.99.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.child_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "child_handle", "bsc_handle") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 705 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.2 tuple rpki.left_right.child_elt.booleans = ("reissue",) [static]

Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 707 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.3 rpki.left_right.child_elt.bpki_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 716 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.4 rpki.left_right.child_elt.bpki_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 717 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.5 rpki.left_right.child_elt.clear_https_ta_cache = False [static]

Definition at line 718 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.6 string rpki.left_right.child_elt.element_name = "child" [static]

Definition at line 704 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.7 tuple rpki.left_right.child_elt.elements = ("bpki_cert", "bpki_glue") [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 706 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.8 tuple rpki.left_right.child_elt.handles = (("self", self_elt), ("bsc", bsc_elt)) [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 714 of file left_right.py.

10.99.3.9 tuple rpki.left_right.child_elt.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template("child", "child_id", "child_handle",
                                  "self_id", "bsc_id",
                                  ("bpki_cert", rpki.x509.X509),
                                  ("bpki_glue", rpki.x509.X509))
```

Definition at line 709 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.100 rpki.left_right.cms_msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::XML_CMS_object.

Inherited by irbe_cli.left_right_cms_msg.

Static Public Attributes

- string encoding = "us-ascii"
- saxify = sax_handler.saxify
- schema = rpki.relaxng.left_right

10.100.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a CMS-signed left-right PDU.
```

Definition at line 926 of file left_right.py.

10.100.2 Member Data Documentation

10.100.2.1 string rpki.left_right.cms_msg.encoding = "us-ascii" [static]

Definition at line 931 of file left_right.py.

10.100.2.2 rpki.left_right.cms_msg.saxify = sax_handler.saxify [static]

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.left_right_cms_msg.

Definition at line 933 of file left_right.py.

10.100.2.3 rpki.left_right.cms_msg.schema = rpki.relaxng.left_right [static]

Definition at line 932 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.101 rpki.left_right.data_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::data_elt, rpki::sql::sql_persistent, and rpki::left_right::left_-right_namespace.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.bsc_elt, rpki.left_right.child_elt, rpki.left_right.parent_elt, rpki.left_right.repository_elt, and rpki.left_right.self_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def bsc
- def make_reply_clone_hook
- def self
- def serve_fetch_all
- def serve_fetch_handle
- def serve_fetch_one_maybe
- def serve_pre_save_hook
- def unimplemented_control

Static Public Attributes

- tuple handles = ()
- self_id = None

10.101.1 Detailed Description

```
Virtual class for top-level left-right protocol data elements.
```

Definition at line 50 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2 Member Function Documentation

10.101.2.1 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.bsc (*self*)

```
Return BSC object to which this object links.
```

Definition at line 63 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.2 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.make_reply_clone_hook (*self*, *r_pdu*)

```
Set self_handle when cloning.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 67 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.3 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.self (*self*)

```
Fetch self object to which this object links.
```

Definition at line 59 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.4 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.serve_fetch_all (*self*)

```
Find the objects on which a list method should operate.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt.

Definition at line 87 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.5 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.serve_fetch_handle (*cls*, *gctx*, *self_id*, *handle*)

```
Find an object based on its handle.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt.

Definition at line 72 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.6 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.serve_fetch_one_maybe (*self*)

```
Find the object on which a get, set, or destroy method should
operate, or which would conflict with a create method.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt.

Definition at line 78 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.7 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.serve_pre_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Hook to do _handle => _id translation before saving.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 94 of file left_right.py.

10.101.2.8 def rpki.left_right.data_elt.unimplemented_control (*self*, *controls*)

```
Uniform handling for unimplemented control operations.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 109 of file left_right.py.

10.101.3 Member Data Documentation

10.101.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.data_elt.handles = () [static]

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt, rpki.left_right.bsc_elt, rpki.left_right.repository_elt, rpki.left_right.parent_elt, and rpki.left_right.child_elt.

Definition at line 55 of file left_right.py.

10.101.3.2 rpki.left_right.data_elt.self_id = None [static]

Definition at line 57 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.102 rpki.left_right.left_right_namespace Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.data_elt, rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt, rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt, rpki.left_right.msg, and rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.

Static Public Attributes

- dictionary nsmap = { None : xmlns }
- string xmlns = "http://www.hactrn.net/uris/rpki/left-right-spec/"

10.102.1 Detailed Description

```
XML namespace parameters for left-right protocol.
```

Definition at line 42 of file left_right.py.

10.102.2 Member Data Documentation

10.102.2.1 dictionary rpki.left_right.left_right_namespace.nsmap = { None : xmlns } [static]

Definition at line 48 of file left_right.py.

10.102.2.2 string rpki.left_right.left_right_namespace.xmlns = "http://www.hactrn.net/uris/rpki/left-right-spec/" [static]

Definition at line 47 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.103 rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::base_elt, and rpki::left_right::left_right_namespace.

Public Member Functions

- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- asn
- ipv4
- ipv6

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("self_handle", "tag", "child_handle", "valid_until", "asn", "ipv4", "ipv6")

  XML attributes for this element.

- string element_name = "list_resources"
- valid_until = None

10.103.1 Detailed Description

```
<list_resources/> element.
```

Definition at line 799 of file left_right.py.

10.103.2 Member Function Documentation

10.103.2.1 def rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle <list_resources/> element.  This requires special handling
due to the data types of some of the attributes.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 808 of file left_right.py.

10.103.2.2 def rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate <list_resources/> element.  This requires special
handling due to the data types of some of the attributes.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 824 of file left_right.py.

10.103.3 Member Data Documentation

10.103.3.1 rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.asn

Definition at line 818 of file left_right.py.

10.103.3.2 tuple rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.attributes = ("self_handle", "tag", "child_handle", "valid_until", "asn", "ipv4", "ipv6") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 805 of file left_right.py.

10.103.3.3 string rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.element_name = "list_resources" [static]

Definition at line 804 of file left_right.py.

10.103.3.4 rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.ipv4

Definition at line 820 of file left_right.py.

10.103.3.5 rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.ipv6

Definition at line 822 of file left_right.py.

10.103.3.6 rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt.valid_until = None [static]

Definition at line 806 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.104 rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::base_elt, and rpki::left_right::left_right_namespace.

Public Member Functions

- def startElement

Public Attributes

- ipv4
- ipv6

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("self_handle", "tag", "asn", "ipv4", "ipv6")

  XML attributes for this element.

- string element_name = "list_roa_requests"

10.104.1 Detailed Description

`<list_roa_requests/> element.`

Definition at line 834 of file left_right.py.

10.104.2 Member Function Documentation

10.104.2.1 def rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle <list_roa_requests/> element.  This requires special handling
due to the data types of some of the attributes.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 842 of file left_right.py.

10.104.3 Member Data Documentation

10.104.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt.attributes = ("self_handle", "tag", "asn", "ipv4", "ipv6") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 840 of file left_right.py.

10.104.3.2 string rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt.element_name = "list_roa_requests" [static]

Definition at line 839 of file left_right.py.

10.104.3.3 rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt.ipv4

Definition at line 850 of file left_right.py.

10.104.3.4 rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt.ipv6

Definition at line 852 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.105 rpki.left_right.msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::msg, and rpki::left_right::left_right_namespace.

Inherited by irbe_cli.left_right_msg.

Public Member Functions

- def serve_top_level

Static Public Attributes

- tuple pdus

  Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

- int version = 1

  Protocol version.

10.105.1 Detailed Description

```
Left-right PDU.
```

Definition at line 874 of file left_right.py.

10.105.2 Member Function Documentation

10.105.2.1 def rpki.left_right.msg.serve_top_level (*self*, *gctx*, *cb*)

```
Serve one msg PDU.
```

Definition at line 890 of file left_right.py.

10.105.3 Member Data Documentation

10.105.3.1 rpki::left_right.msg::pdus [static]

Initial value:

```
dict((x.element_name, x)
              for x in (self_elt, child_elt, parent_elt, bsc_elt,
                        repository_elt, list_resources_elt,
                        list_roa_requests_elt, report_error_elt))
```

Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.left_right_msg.

Definition at line 885 of file left_right.py.

10.105.3.2 rpki::left_right.msg::version = 1 [static]

Protocol version.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.msg.

Definition at line 881 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.106 rpki.left_right.parent_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::data_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.parent_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def cas
- def query_up_down
- def repository
- def serve_post_save_hook
- def serve_rekey
- def serve_revoke

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes

  XML attributes for this element.

- tuple booleans = ("rekey", "reissue", "revoke")

  Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

- bpki_cms_cert = None
- bpki_cms_glue = None
- bpki_https_cert = None
- bpki_https_glue = None
- string element_name = "parent"
- tuple elements = ("bpki_cms_cert", "bpki_cms_glue", "bpki_https_cert", "bpki_https_glue")

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple handles = (("self", self_elt), ("bsc", bsc_elt), ("repository", repository_elt))
- tuple sql_template

10.106.1 Detailed Description

```
<parent/> element.
```

Definition at line 599 of file left_right.py.

10.106.2 Member Function Documentation

10.106.2.1 def rpki.left_right.parent_elt.cas (*self*)

```
Fetch all CA objects that link to this parent object.
```

Definition at line 626 of file left_right.py.

10.106.2.2 def rpki.left_right.parent_elt.query_up_down (*self*, *q_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Client code for sending one up-down query PDU to this parent.
```

Definition at line 662 of file left_right.py.

10.106.2.3 def rpki.left_right.parent_elt.repository (*self*)

```
Fetch repository object to which this parent object links.
```

Definition at line 622 of file left_right.py.

10.106.2.4 def rpki.left_right.parent_elt.serve_post_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Extra server actions for parent_elt.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 630 of file left_right.py.

10.106.2.5 def rpki.left_right.parent_elt.serve_rekey (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a left-right rekey action for this parent.
```

Definition at line 642 of file left_right.py.

10.106.2.6 def rpki.left_right.parent_elt.serve_revoke (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a left-right revoke action for this parent.
```

Definition at line 652 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3 Member Data Documentation

10.106.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.parent_elt.attributes [static]

Initial value:

```
("action", "tag", "self_handle", "parent_handle", "bsc_handle", "repository_handl
      e",
                "peer_contact_uri", "sia_base", "sender_name", "recipient_name")
```

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 605 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.2 tuple rpki.left_right.parent_elt.booleans = ("rekey", "reissue", "revoke") [static]

Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 608 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.3 rpki.left_right.parent_elt.bpki_cms_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 617 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.4 rpki.left_right.parent_elt.bpki_cms_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 618 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.5 rpki.left_right.parent_elt.bpki_https_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 619 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.6 rpki.left_right.parent_elt.bpki_https_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 620 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.7 string rpki.left_right.parent_elt.element_name = "parent" [static]

Definition at line 604 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.8 tuple rpki.left_right.parent_elt.elements = ("bpki_cms_cert", "bpki_cms_glue", "bpki_https_cert", "bpki_https_glue") [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 607 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.9 tuple rpki.left_right.parent_elt.handles = (("self", self_elt), ("bsc", bsc_elt), ("repository", repository_elt)) [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 615 of file left_right.py.

10.106.3.10 tuple rpki.left_right.parent_elt.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template("parent", "parent_id", "parent_handle",
                                  "self_id", "bsc_id", "repository_id",
                                  ("bpki_cms_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_cms_
      glue", rpki.x509.X509),
                                  ("bpki_https_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_ht
      tps_glue", rpki.x509.X509),
                                  "peer_contact_uri", "sia_base", "sender_name",
       "recipient_name")
```

Definition at line 610 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.107 rpki.left_right.report_error_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::base_elt, and rpki::left_right::left_right_namespace.

Public Member Functions

- def from_exception

Public Attributes

- error_code
- self_handle
- tag
- text

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("tag", "self_handle", "error_code")

  XML attributes for this element.

- string element_name = "report_error"

10.107.1 Detailed Description

`<report_error/> element.`

Definition at line 854 of file left_right.py.

10.107.2 Member Function Documentation

10.107.2.1 def rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.from_exception (*cls*, *e*, *self_handle* = None, *tag* = None)

`Generate a <report_error/> element from an exception.`

Definition at line 863 of file left_right.py.

10.107.3 Member Data Documentation

10.107.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.attributes = ("tag", "self_handle", "error_code") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 860 of file left_right.py.

10.107.3.2 string rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.element_name = "report_error" [static]

Definition at line 859 of file left_right.py.

10.107.3.3 rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.error_code

Definition at line 870 of file left_right.py.

10.107.3.4 rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.self_handle

Definition at line 868 of file left_right.py.

10.107.3.5 rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.tag

Definition at line 869 of file left_right.py.

10.107.3.6 rpki.left_right.report_error_elt.text

Definition at line 871 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.108 rpki.left_right.repository_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::data_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.repository_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def call_pubd
- def parents
- def publish
- def withdraw

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "repository_handle", "bsc_handle", "peer_contact_uri")

  XML attributes for this element.

- bpki_cms_cert = None
- bpki_cms_glue = None
- bpki_https_cert = None
- bpki_https_glue = None
- string element_name = "repository"
- tuple elements = ("bpki_cms_cert", "bpki_cms_glue", "bpki_https_cert", "bpki_https_glue")

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple handles = (("self", self_elt), ("bsc", bsc_elt))
- tuple sql_template

10.108.1 Detailed Description

`<repository/> element.`

Definition at line 529 of file left_right.py.

10.108.2 Member Function Documentation

10.108.2.1 def rpki.left_right.repository_elt.call_pubd (*self*, *callback*, *errback*, *pdus*)

Send a message to publication daemon and return the response.

Definition at line 553 of file left_right.py.

10.108.2.2 def rpki.left_right.repository_elt.parents (*self*)

Fetch all parent objects that link to this repository object.

Definition at line 549 of file left_right.py.

10.108.2.3 def rpki.left_right.repository_elt.publish (*self*, *obj*, *uri*, *callback*, *errback*)

Publish one object in the repository.

Definition at line 583 of file left_right.py.

10.108.2.4 def rpki.left_right.repository_elt.withdraw (*self*, *obj*, *uri*, *callback*, *errback*)

Withdraw one object from the repository.

Definition at line 591 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3 Member Data Documentation

10.108.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.repository_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "repository_handle", "bsc_handle", "peer_contact_uri") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 535 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.2 rpki.left_right.repository_elt.bpki_cms_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 544 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.3 rpki.left_right.repository_elt.bpki_cms_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 545 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.4 rpki.left_right.repository_elt.bpki_https_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 546 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.5 rpki.left_right.repository_elt.bpki_https_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 547 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.6 string rpki.left_right.repository_elt.element_name = "repository" [static]

Definition at line 534 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.7 tuple rpki.left_right.repository_elt.elements = ("bpki_cms_cert", "bpki_cms_glue", "bpki_https_cert", "bpki_https_glue") [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 536 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.8 tuple rpki.left_right.repository_elt.handles = (("self", self_elt), ("bsc", bsc_elt)) [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 542 of file left_right.py.

10.108.3.9 tuple rpki.left_right.repository_elt.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template("repository", "repository_id", "repository_handle",
                                  "self_id", "bsc_id", "peer_contact_uri",
                                  ("bpki_cms_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_cms_
      glue", rpki.x509.X509),
                                  ("bpki_https_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_ht
      tps_glue", rpki.x509.X509))
```

Definition at line 538 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.109 rpki.left_right.sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::sax_handler.

Inherited by irbe_cli.left_right_sax_handler.

Static Public Attributes

- string name = "msg"
- pdu = msg
- string version = "1"

10.109.1 Detailed Description

```
SAX handler for Left-Right protocol.
```

Definition at line 917 of file left_right.py.

10.109.2 Member Data Documentation

10.109.2.1 string rpki.left_right.sax_handler.name = "msg" [static]

Definition at line 923 of file left_right.py.

10.109.2.2 rpki.left_right.sax_handler.pdu = msg [static]

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.left_right_sax_handler.

Definition at line 922 of file left_right.py.

10.109.2.3 string rpki.left_right.sax_handler.version = "1" [static]

Definition at line 924 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.110 rpki.left_right.self_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::left_right::data_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.self_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def bscs
- def children
- def client_poll
- def parents
- def regenerate_crls_and_manifests
- def repositories
- def roas
- def serve_fetch_all
- def serve_fetch_handle
- def serve_fetch_one_maybe
- def serve_post_save_hook

- def serve_rekey
- def serve_revoke
- def update_children
- def update_roas

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "crl_interval", "regen_-margin")

  XML attributes for this element.

- tuple booleans = ("rekey", "reissue", "revoke", "run_now", "publish_world_-now")

  Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

- bpki_cert = None
- bpki_glue = None
- crl_interval = None
- string element_name = "self"
- tuple elements = ("bpki_cert", "bpki_glue")

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple handles = ()
- regen_margin = None
- tuple sql_template
- use_hsm = False

10.110.1 Detailed Description

```
<self/> element.
```

Definition at line 117 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2 Member Function Documentation

10.110.2.1 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.bscs (*self*)

```
Fetch all BSC objects that link to this self object.
```

Definition at line 138 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.2 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.children (*self*)

```
Fetch all child objects that link to this self object.
```

Definition at line 150 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.3 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.client_poll (*self*, *callback*)

```
Run the regular client poll cycle with each of this self's parents
in turn.
```

Definition at line 215 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.4 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.parents (*self*)

```
Fetch all parent objects that link to this self object.
```

Definition at line 146 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.5 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.regenerate_crls_and_manifests (*self*, *cb*)

```
Generate new CRLs and manifests as necessary for all of this
self's CAs.  Extracting nextUpdate from a manifest is hard at the
moment due to implementation silliness, so for now we generate a
new manifest whenever we generate a new CRL

This method also cleans up tombstones left behind by revoked
ca_detail objects, since we're walking through the relevant
portions of the database anyway.
```

Definition at line 350 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.6 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.repositories (*self*)

```
Fetch all repository objects that link to this self object.
```

Definition at line 142 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.7 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.roas (*self*)

```
Fetch all ROA objects that link to this self object.
```

Definition at line 154 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.8 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.serve_fetch_all (*self*)

```
Find the self objects upon which a list action should operate.
This is different from the list action for all other objects,
where list only works within a given self_id context.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 207 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.9 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.serve_fetch_handle (*cls*, *gctx*, *self_id*, *self_handle*)

```
Find a self object based on its self_handle.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 201 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.10 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.serve_fetch_one_maybe (*self*)

```
Find the self object upon which a get, set, or destroy action
should operate, or which would conflict with a create method.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 193 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.11 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.serve_post_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Extra server actions for self_elt.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 158 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.12 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.serve_rekey (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a left-right rekey action for this self.
```

Definition at line 171 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.13 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.serve_revoke (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a left-right revoke action for this self.
```

Definition at line 182 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.14 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.update_children (*self*, *cb*)

```
Check for updated IRDB data for all of this self's children and
issue new certs as necessary.  Must handle changes both in
resources and in expiration date.
```

Definition at line 268 of file left_right.py.

10.110.2.15 def rpki.left_right.self_elt.update_roas (*self*, *cb*)

```
Generate or update ROAs for this self.
```

Definition at line 401 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3 Member Data Documentation

10.110.3.1 tuple rpki.left_right.self_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag", "self_handle", "crl_interval", "regen_margin") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 123 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.2 tuple rpki.left_right.self_elt.booleans = ("rekey", "reissue", "revoke", "run_now", "publish_world_now") [static]

Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 125 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.3 rpki.left_right.self_elt.bpki_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 135 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.4 rpki.left_right.self_elt.bpki_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 136 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.5 rpki.left_right.self_elt.crl_interval = None [static]

Definition at line 133 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.6 string rpki.left_right.self_elt.element_name = "self" [static]

Definition at line 122 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.7 tuple rpki.left_right.self_elt.elements = ("bpki_cert", "bpki_glue") [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 124 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.8 tuple rpki.left_right.self_elt.handles = () [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 130 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.9 rpki.left_right.self_elt.regen_margin = None [static]

Definition at line 134 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.10 tuple rpki.left_right.self_elt.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template("self", "self_id", "self_handle",
                                  "use_hsm", "crl_interval", "regen_margin",
                                  ("bpki_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_glue", r
      pki.x509.X509))
```

Definition at line 127 of file left_right.py.

10.110.3.11 rpki.left_right.self_elt.use_hsm = False [static]

Definition at line 132 of file left_right.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- left_right.py (2571)

10.111 rpki.log.logger Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __call__
- def __init__

Public Attributes

- priority

10.111.1 Detailed Description

```
Closure for logging.
```

Definition at line 71 of file log.py.

10.111.2 Member Function Documentation

10.111.2.1 def rpki.log.logger.__call__ (*self*, *message*)

Definition at line 79 of file log.py.

10.111.2.2 def rpki.log.logger.__init__ (*self*, *priority*)

Definition at line 76 of file log.py.

10.111.3 Member Data Documentation

10.111.3.1 rpki.log.logger.priority

Definition at line 77 of file log.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- log.py (2571)

10.112 rpki.manifest.FileAndHash Class Reference

Inherits Sequence.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

Public Attributes

- file
- hash

10.112.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 27 of file manifest.py.

10.112.2 Member Function Documentation

10.112.2.1 def rpki.manifest.FileAndHash.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = `0`, *default* = '')

Definition at line 28 of file manifest.py.

10.112.3 Member Data Documentation

10.112.3.1 rpki.manifest.FileAndHash.file

Definition at line 29 of file manifest.py.

10.112.3.2 rpki.manifest.FileAndHash.hash

Definition at line 30 of file manifest.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- manifest.py (2424)

10.113 rpki.manifest.FilesAndHashes Class Reference

Inherits SequenceOf.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

10.113.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file manifest.py.

10.113.2 Member Function Documentation

10.113.2.1 def rpki.manifest.FilesAndHashes.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = `0`, *default* = *''*)

Definition at line 35 of file manifest.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- manifest.py (2424)

10.114 rpki.manifest.Manifest Class Reference

Inherits Sequence.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

Public Attributes

- explicitVersion
- fileHashAlg
- fileList
- manifestNumber
- nextUpdate
- thisUpdate
- version

10.114.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file manifest.py.

10.114.2 Member Function Documentation

10.114.2.1 def rpki.manifest.Manifest.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = 0, *default* = '')

Definition at line 39 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3 Member Data Documentation

10.114.3.1 rpki.manifest.Manifest.explicitVersion

Definition at line 41 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3.2 rpki.manifest.Manifest.fileHashAlg

Definition at line 45 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3.3 rpki.manifest.Manifest.fileList

Definition at line 46 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3.4 rpki.manifest.Manifest.manifestNumber

Definition at line 42 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3.5 rpki.manifest.Manifest.nextUpdate

Definition at line 44 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3.6 rpki.manifest.Manifest.thisUpdate

Definition at line 43 of file manifest.py.

10.114.3.7 rpki.manifest.Manifest.version

Definition at line 40 of file manifest.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- manifest.py (2424)

10.115 rpki.publication.certificate_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::publication_object_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.certificate_elt.

Static Public Attributes

- string element_name = "certificate"
- payload_type = rpki.x509.X509

10.115.1 Detailed Description

`<certificate/> element.`

Definition at line 245 of file publication.py.

10.115.2 Member Data Documentation

10.115.2.1 string rpki.publication.certificate_elt.element_name = "certificate" [static]

Definition at line 250 of file publication.py.

10.115.2.2 rpki.publication.certificate_elt.payload_type = rpki.x509.X509 [static]

Definition at line 251 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.116 rpki.publication.client_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::control_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.client_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def check_allowed_uri
- def endElement
- def serve_fetch_all
- def serve_fetch_one_maybe
- def serve_post_save_hook

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag", "client_handle", "base_uri")

  XML attributes for this element.

- base_uri = None
- bpki_cert = None
- bpki_glue = None
- clear_https_ta_cache = False
- string element_name = "client"
- tuple elements = ("bpki_cert", "bpki_glue")

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple sql_template = rpki.sql.template("client", "client_id", "client_handle", "base_uri", ("bpki_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_glue", rpki.x509.X509))

10.116.1 Detailed Description

```
<client/> element.
```

Definition at line 113 of file publication.py.

10.116.2 Member Function Documentation

10.116.2.1 def rpki.publication.client_elt.check_allowed_uri (*self*, *uri*)

Definition at line 160 of file publication.py.

10.116.2.2 def rpki.publication.client_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle subelements of <client/> element.  These require special
handling because modifying them invalidates the HTTPS trust anchor
cache.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 130 of file publication.py.

10.116.2.3 def rpki.publication.client_elt.serve_fetch_all (*self*)

```
Find client objects on which a list method should operate.
```

Definition at line 156 of file publication.py.

10.116.2.4 def rpki.publication.client_elt.serve_fetch_one_maybe (*self*)

```
Find the client object on which a get, set, or destroy method
should operate, or which would conflict with a create method.
```

Definition at line 149 of file publication.py.

10.116.2.5 def rpki.publication.client_elt.serve_post_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Extra server actions for client_elt.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 140 of file publication.py.

10.116.3 Member Data Documentation

10.116.3.1 tuple rpki.publication.client_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag", "client_handle", "base_uri") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 119 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.2 rpki.publication.client_elt.base_uri = None [static]

Definition at line 124 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.3 rpki.publication.client_elt.bpki_cert = None [static]

Definition at line 125 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.4 rpki.publication.client_elt.bpki_glue = None [static]

Definition at line 126 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.5 rpki.publication.client_elt.clear_https_ta_cache = False [static]

Definition at line 128 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.6 string rpki.publication.client_elt.element_name = "client" [static]

Definition at line 118 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.7 tuple rpki.publication.client_elt.elements = ("bpki_cert", "bpki_glue") [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 120 of file publication.py.

10.116.3.8 tuple rpki.publication.client_elt.sql_template = rpki.sql.template("client", "client_id", "client_handle", "base_uri", ("bpki_cert", rpki.x509.X509), ("bpki_glue", rpki.x509.X509)) [static]

Definition at line 122 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.117 rpki.publication.cms_msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::XML_CMS_object.

Inherited by irbe_cli.publication_cms_msg.

Static Public Attributes

- string encoding = "us-ascii"
- saxify = sax_handler.saxify
- schema = rpki.relaxng.publication

10.117.1 Detailed Description

Class to hold a CMS-signed publication PDU.

Definition at line 352 of file publication.py.

10.117.2 Member Data Documentation

10.117.2.1 string rpki.publication.cms_msg.encoding = "us-ascii" [static]

Definition at line 357 of file publication.py.

10.117.2.2 rpki.publication.cms_msg.saxify = sax_handler.saxify [static]

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.publication_cms_msg.

Definition at line 359 of file publication.py.

10.117.2.3 rpki.publication.cms_msg.schema = rpki.relaxng.publication [static]

Definition at line 358 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.118 rpki.publication.config_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::control_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.config_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def fetch
- def serve_fetch_one_maybe
- def serve_set
- def startElement

Public Attributes

- config_id

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag")

  XML attributes for this element.

- string element_name = "config"
- tuple elements = ("bpki_crl",)

  XML elements contained by this element.

- tuple sql_template = rpki.sql.template("config", "config_id", ("bpki_crl", rpki.x509.CRL))
- int wired_in_config_id = 1

10.118.1 Detailed Description

```
<config/> element.  This is a little weird because there should
never be more than one row in the SQL config table, but we have to
put the BPKI CRL somewhere and SQL is the least bad place available.

So we reuse a lot of the SQL machinery, but we nail config_id at 1,
we don't expose it in the XML protocol, and we only support the get
and set actions.
```

Definition at line 61 of file publication.py.

10.118.2 Member Function Documentation

10.118.2.1 def rpki.publication.config_elt.fetch (*cls*, *gctx*)

```
Fetch the config object from SQL.  This requires special handling
because of the weird way we treat config_id.
```

Definition at line 89 of file publication.py.

10.118.2.2 def rpki.publication.config_elt.serve_fetch_one_maybe (*self*)

```
Find the config object on which a get or set method should
operate.
```

Definition at line 106 of file publication.py.

10.118.2.3 def rpki.publication.config_elt.serve_set (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a set action.  This requires special handling because
config doesn't support the create method.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 96 of file publication.py.

10.118.2.4 def rpki.publication.config_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
StartElement() handler for config object.  This requires special
handling because of the weird way we treat config_id.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 80 of file publication.py.

10.118.3 Member Data Documentation

10.118.3.1 tuple rpki.publication.config_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 72 of file publication.py.

10.118.3.2 rpki.publication.config_elt.config_id

Definition at line 86 of file publication.py.

10.118.3.3 string rpki.publication.config_elt.element_name = "config" [static]

Definition at line 73 of file publication.py.

10.118.3.4 tuple rpki.publication.config_elt.elements = ("bpki_crl",) [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 74 of file publication.py.

10.118.3.5 tuple rpki.publication.config_elt.sql_template = rpki.sql.template("config", "config_id", ("bpki_crl", rpki.x509.CRL)) [static]

Definition at line 76 of file publication.py.

10.118.3.6 int rpki.publication.config_elt.wired_in_config_id = 1 [static]

Definition at line 78 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.119 rpki.publication.control_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::data_elt, rpki::sql::sql_persistent, and rpki::publication::publication_namespace.

Inherited by rpki.publication.client_elt, and rpki.publication.config_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def serve_dispatch

10.119.1 Detailed Description

Virtual class for control channel objects.

Definition at line 47 of file publication.py.

10.119.2 Member Function Documentation

10.119.2.1 def rpki.publication.control_elt.serve_dispatch (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Action dispatch handler.  This needs special handling because we
need to make sure that this PDU arrived via the control channel.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 52 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.120 rpki.publication.crl_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::publication_object_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.crl_elt.

Static Public Attributes

- string element_name = "crl"
- payload_type = rpki.x509.CRL

10.120.1 Detailed Description

```
<crl/> element.
```

Definition at line 253 of file publication.py.

10.120.2 Member Data Documentation

10.120.2.1 string rpki.publication.crl_elt.element_name = "crl" [static]

Definition at line 258 of file publication.py.

10.120.2.2 rpki.publication.crl_elt.payload_type = rpki.x509.CRL [static]

Definition at line 259 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.121 rpki.publication.manifest_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::publication_object_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.manifest_elt.

Static Public Attributes

- string element_name = "manifest"
- payload_type = rpki.x509.SignedManifest

10.121.1 Detailed Description

`<manifest/> element.`

Definition at line 261 of file publication.py.

10.121.2 Member Data Documentation

10.121.2.1 string rpki.publication.manifest_elt.element_name = "manifest" [static]

Definition at line 266 of file publication.py.

10.121.2.2 rpki.publication.manifest_elt.payload_type = rpki.x509.SignedManifest [static]

Definition at line 267 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.122 rpki.publication.msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::msg, and rpki::publication::publication_namespace.

Inherited by irbe_cli.publication_msg.

Public Member Functions

- def serve_top_level

Static Public Attributes

- tuple pdus

  Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

- int version = 1

  Protocol version.

10.122.1 Detailed Description

```
Publication PDU.
```

Definition at line 300 of file publication.py.

10.122.2 Member Function Documentation

10.122.2.1 def rpki.publication.msg.serve_top_level (*self*, *gctx*, *client*, *cb*)

```
Serve one msg PDU.
```

Definition at line 314 of file publication.py.

10.122.3 Member Data Documentation

10.122.3.1 rpki::publication.msg::pdus [static]

Initial value:

```
dict((x.element_name, x)
             for x in (config_elt, client_elt, certificate_elt, crl_elt, manifes
     t_elt, roa_elt, report_error_elt))
```

Dispatch table of PDUs for this protocol.

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.publication_msg.

Definition at line 311 of file publication.py.

10.122.3.2 rpki::publication.msg::version = 1 [static]

Protocol version.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.msg.

Definition at line 307 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.123 rpki.publication.publication_namespace Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.publication.control_elt, rpki.publication.msg, rpki.publication.publication_object_elt, and rpki.publication.report_error_elt.

Static Public Attributes

- dictionary nsmap = { None : xmlns }
- string xmlns = "http://www.hactrn.net/uris/rpki/publication-spec/"

10.123.1 Detailed Description

```
XML namespace parameters for publication protocol.
```

Definition at line 39 of file publication.py.

10.123.2 Member Data Documentation

10.123.2.1 dictionary rpki.publication.publication_namespace.nsmap = { None : xmlns } [static]

Definition at line 45 of file publication.py.

10.123.2.2 string rpki.publication.publication_namespace.xmlns = "http://www.hactrn.net/uris/rpki/publication-spec/" [static]

Definition at line 44 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.124 rpki.publication.publication_object_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::base_elt, and rpki::publication::publication_namespace.

Inherited by rpki.publication.certificate_elt, rpki.publication.crl_elt, rpki.publication.manifest_elt, and rpki.publication.roa_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def endElement
- def serve_dispatch
- def serve_publish
- def serve_withdraw
- def toXML
- def uri_to_filename

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("action", "tag", "client_handle", "uri")

  XML attributes for this element.

- payload = None

10.124.1 Detailed Description

```
Virtual class for publishable objects.  These have very similar
syntax, differences lie in underlying datatype and methods.  XML
methods are a little different from the pattern used for objects
that support the create/set/get/list/destroy actions, but
publishable objects don't go in SQL either so these classes would be
different in any case.
```

Definition at line 164 of file publication.py.

10.124.2 Member Function Documentation

10.124.2.1 def rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle a publishable element element.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 177 of file publication.py.

10.124.2.2 def rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.serve_dispatch (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Action dispatch handler.
```

Definition at line 195 of file publication.py.

10.124.2.3 def rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.serve_publish (*self*)

```
Publish an object.
```

Definition at line 214 of file publication.py.

10.124.2.4 def rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.serve_withdraw (*self*)

```
Withdraw an object.
```

Definition at line 227 of file publication.py.

10.124.2.5 def rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate XML element for publishable object.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 186 of file publication.py.

10.124.2.6 def rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.uri_to_filename (*self*)

```
Convert a URI to a local filename.
```

Definition at line 234 of file publication.py.

10.124.3 Member Data Documentation

10.124.3.1 tuple rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.attributes = ("action", "tag", "client_handle", "uri") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 174 of file publication.py.

10.124.3.2 rpki.publication.publication_object_elt.payload = None [static]

Definition at line 175 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.125 rpki.publication.report_error_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::base_elt, and rpki::publication::publication_namespace.

Public Member Functions

- def from_exception

Public Attributes

- error_code
- tag

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ("tag", "error_code")

  XML attributes for this element.

- string element_name = "report_error"

10.125.1 Detailed Description

`<report_error/> element.`

Definition at line 282 of file publication.py.

10.125.2 Member Function Documentation

10.125.2.1 def rpki.publication.report_error_elt.from_exception (*cls*, *exc*, *tag* = None)

`Generate a <report_error/> element from an exception.`

Definition at line 291 of file publication.py.

10.125.3 Member Data Documentation

10.125.3.1 tuple rpki.publication.report_error_elt.attributes = ("tag", "error_code") [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 288 of file publication.py.

10.125.3.2 string rpki.publication.report_error_elt.element_name = "report_error" [static]

Definition at line 287 of file publication.py.

10.125.3.3 rpki.publication.report_error_elt.error_code

Definition at line 297 of file publication.py.

10.125.3.4 rpki.publication.report_error_elt.tag

Definition at line 296 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.126 rpki.publication.roa_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::publication::publication_object_elt.

Inherited by irbe_cli.roa_elt.

Static Public Attributes

- string element_name = "roa"
- payload_type = rpki.x509.ROA

10.126.1 Detailed Description

`<roa/> element.`

Definition at line 269 of file publication.py.

10.126.2 Member Data Documentation

10.126.2.1 string rpki.publication.roa_elt.element_name = "roa" [static]

Definition at line 274 of file publication.py.

10.126.2.2 rpki.publication.roa_elt.payload_type = rpki.x509.ROA [static]

Definition at line 275 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.127 rpki.publication.sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::sax_handler.

Inherited by irbe_cli.publication_sax_handler.

Static Public Attributes

- string name = "msg"
- pdu = msg
- string version = "1"

10.127.1 Detailed Description

`SAX handler for publication protocol.`

Definition at line 343 of file publication.py.

10.127.2 Member Data Documentation

10.127.2.1 string rpki.publication.sax_handler.name = "msg" [static]

Definition at line 349 of file publication.py.

10.127.2.2 rpki.publication.sax_handler.pdu = msg [static]

Reimplemented in irbe_cli.publication_sax_handler.

Definition at line 348 of file publication.py.

10.127.2.3 string rpki.publication.sax_handler.version = "1" [static]

Definition at line 350 of file publication.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- publication.py (2573)

10.128 rpki.resource_set.resource_bag Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __eq__
- def __init__
- def __ne__
- def __str__
- def empty
- def from_rfc3779_tuples
- def intersection
- def oversized
- def undersized
- def union

Public Attributes

- asn

  Set of Autonomous System Number resources.

- v4

  Set of IPv4 resources.

- v6

  Set of IPv6 resources.

- valid_until

  Expiration date of resources, for setting certificate notAfter field.

10.128.1 Detailed Description

```
Container to simplify passing around the usual triple of ASN, IPv4,
and IPv6 resource sets.
```

Definition at line 532 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2 Member Function Documentation

10.128.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.__eq__ (*self*, *other*)

Definition at line 600 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.__init__ (*self*, *asn* = None, *v4* = None, *v6* = None, *valid_until* = None)

Definition at line 550 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.__ne__ (*self*, *other*)

Definition at line 606 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.4 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.__str__ (*self*)

Definition at line 629 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.5 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.empty (*self*)

```
True iff all resource sets in this bag are empty.
```

Definition at line 596 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.6 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.from_rfc3779_tuples (*cls*, *exts*)

```
Build a resource_bag from intermediate form generated by RFC 3779
ASN.1 decoder.
```

Definition at line 573 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.7 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.intersection (*self*, *other*)

```
Compute intersection with another resource_bag.  valid_until
attribute (if any) inherits from self.
```

Definition at line 609 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.8 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.oversized (*self*, *other*)

```
True iff self is oversized with respect to other.
```

Definition at line 556 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.9 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.undersized (*self*, *other*)

```
True iff self is undersized with respect to other.
```

Definition at line 564 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.2.10 def rpki.resource_set.resource_bag.union (*self*, *other*)

```
Compute union with another resource_bag.  valid_until attribute
(if any) inherits from self.
```

Definition at line 619 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.3 Member Data Documentation

10.128.3.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_bag::asn

Set of Autonomous System Number resources.

Definition at line 551 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.3.2 rpki::resource_set.resource_bag::v4

Set of IPv4 resources.

Definition at line 552 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.3.3 rpki::resource_set.resource_bag::v6

Set of IPv6 resources.

Definition at line 553 of file resource_set.py.

10.128.3.4 rpki::resource_set.resource_bag::valid_until

Expiration date of resources, for setting certificate notAfter field.

Definition at line 554 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.129 rpki.resource_set.resource_range Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as, and rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip.

Public Member Functions

- def __cmp__
- def __init__

Public Attributes

- max
- min

10.129.1 Detailed Description

```
Generic resource range type.  Assumes underlying type is some kind
of integer.

This is a virtual class.  You probably don't want to use this type
directly.
```

Definition at line 50 of file resource_set.py.

10.129.2 Member Function Documentation

10.129.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range.__cmp__ (*self*, *other*)

```
Compare two resource_range objects.
```

Definition at line 67 of file resource_set.py.

10.129.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range.__init__ (*self*, *min*, *max*)

```
Initialize and sanity check a resource_range.
```

Definition at line 59 of file resource_set.py.

10.129.3 Member Data Documentation

10.129.3.1 rpki.resource_set.resource_range.max

Definition at line 65 of file resource_set.py.

10.129.3.2 rpki.resource_set.resource_range.min

Reimplemented in rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as.

Definition at line 64 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.130 rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_range.

Public Member Functions

- def __str__
- def to_rfc3779_tuple

Public Attributes

- min

Static Public Attributes

- datum_type = long

  Type of underlying data (min and max).

10.130.1 Detailed Description

```
Range of Autonomous System Numbers.

Denotes a single ASN by a range whose min and max values are
identical.
```

Definition at line 78 of file resource_set.py.

10.130.2 Member Function Documentation

10.130.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a resource_range_as to string format.
```

Definition at line 91 of file resource_set.py.

10.130.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as.to_rfc3779_tuple (*self*)

```
Convert a resource_range_as to tuple format for RFC 3779 ASN.1 encoding.
```

Definition at line 100 of file resource_set.py.

10.130.3 Member Data Documentation

10.130.3.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_range_as::datum_type = long [static]

Type of underlying data (min and max).

Definition at line 89 of file resource_set.py.

10.130.3.2 rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as.min

Reimplemented from rpki.resource_set.resource_range.

Definition at line 95 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.131 rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_range.

Inherited by rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ipv4, and rpki.resource_set.resource_-range_ipv6.

Public Member Functions

- def __str__
- def make_prefix
- def to_rfc3779_tuple

Private Member Functions

- def _prefixlen

10.131.1 Detailed Description

```
Range of (generic) IP addresses.

Prefixes are converted to ranges on input, and ranges that can be
represented as prefixes are written as prefixes on output.

This is a virtual class.  You probably don't want to use it
directly.
```

Definition at line 109 of file resource_set.py.

10.131.2 Member Function Documentation

10.131.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a resource_range_ip to string format.
```

Definition at line 137 of file resource_set.py.

10.131.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip._prefixlen (*self*) [private]

```
Determine whether a resource_range_ip can be expressed as a
prefix.
```

Definition at line 120 of file resource_set.py.

10.131.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip.make_prefix (*cls*, *prefix*, *prefixlen*)

```
Construct a resource range corresponding to a prefix.
```

Definition at line 160 of file resource_set.py.

10.131.2.4 def rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip.to_rfc3779_tuple (*self*)

```
Convert a resource_range_ip to tuple format for RFC 3779 ASN.1
encoding.
```

Definition at line 147 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.132 rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ipv4 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_range_ip.

Static Public Attributes

- datum_type = rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr

  Type of underlying data (min and max).

10.132.1 Detailed Description

```
Range of IPv4 addresses.
```

Definition at line 170 of file resource_set.py.

10.132.2 Member Data Documentation

10.132.2.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_range_ipv4::datum_type = rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr [static]

Type of underlying data (min and max).

Definition at line 178 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.133 rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ipv6 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_range_ip.

Static Public Attributes

- datum_type = rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr

  Type of underlying data (min and max).

10.133.1 Detailed Description

```
Range of IPv6 addresses.
```

Definition at line 180 of file resource_set.py.

10.133.2 Member Data Documentation

10.133.2.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_range_ipv6::datum_type = rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr [static]

Type of underlying data (min and max).

Definition at line 188 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.134 rpki.resource_set.resource_set Class Reference

Inherits list.

Inherited by rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as, and rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def __str__
- def contains
- def difference
- def from_sql
- def intersection
- def issubset
- def issuperset
- def symmetric_difference
- def union

Static Public Attributes

- inherit = False

  Boolean indicating whether this resource_set uses RFC 3779 inheritance.

Private Member Functions

- def _comm

10.134.1 Detailed Description

```
Generic resource set, a list subclass containing resource ranges.

This is a virtual class.  You probably don't want to use it
directly.
```

Definition at line 206 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2 Member Function Documentation

10.134.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.__init__ (*self*, *ini* = None)

```
Initialize a resource_set.
```

Definition at line 219 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a resource_set to string format.
```

Definition at line 246 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set._comm (*self*, *other*) [private]

```
Like comm(1), sort of.

Returns a tuple of three resource sets: resources only in self,
resources only in other, and resources in both.  Used (not very
efficiently) as the basis for most set operations on resource
sets.
```

Definition at line 255 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.4 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.contains (*self*, *item*)

```
Set membership test for resource sets.
```

Definition at line 326 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.5 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.difference (*self*, *other*)

```
Set difference for resource sets.
```

Definition at line 317 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.6 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.from_sql (*cls*, *sql*, *query*, *args* = None)

```
Create resource set from an SQL query.

sql is an object that supports execute() and fetchall() methods
like a DB API 2.0 cursor object.

query is an SQL query that returns a sequence of (min, max) pairs.
```

Definition at line 354 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.7 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.intersection (*self*, *other*)

```
Set intersection for resource sets.
```

Definition at line 313 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.8 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.issubset (*self*, *other*)

```
Test whether self is a subset (possibly improper) of other.
```

Definition at line 340 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.9 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.issuperset (*self*, *other*)

```
Test whether self is a superset (possibly improper) of other.
```

Definition at line 349 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.10 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.symmetric_difference (*self*, *other*)

```
Set symmetric difference (XOR) for resource sets.
```

Definition at line 321 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.2.11 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set.union (*self*, *other*)

```
Set union for resource sets.
```

Definition at line 288 of file resource_set.py.

10.134.3 Member Data Documentation

10.134.3.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_set::inherit = False [static]

Boolean indicating whether this resource_set uses RFC 3779 inheritance.

Reimplemented in rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as, and rpki.resource_set.resource_-set_ip.

Definition at line 217 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.135 rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_set.

Public Member Functions

- def parse_rfc3779_tuple
- def parse_str
- def to_rfc3779_tuple

Public Attributes

- inherit

  Boolean indicating whether this resource_set uses RFC 3779 inheritance.

Static Public Attributes

- range_type = resource_range_as

  Type of range underlying this type of resource_set.

10.135.1 Detailed Description

```
Autonomous System Number resource set.
```

Definition at line 369 of file resource_set.py.

10.135.2 Member Function Documentation

10.135.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as.parse_rfc3779_tuple (*self*, *x*)

```
Parse ASN resource from tuple format generated by RFC 3779 ASN.1
decoder.
```

Definition at line 389 of file resource_set.py.

10.135.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as.parse_str (*self*, *x*)

```
Parse ASN resource sets from text (eg, XML attributes).
```

Definition at line 379 of file resource_set.py.

10.135.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as.to_rfc3779_tuple (*self*)

```
Convert ASN resource set into tuple format used for RFC 3779 ASN.1
encoding.
```

Definition at line 407 of file resource_set.py.

10.135.3 Member Data Documentation

10.135.3.1 rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as.inherit

Boolean indicating whether this resource_set uses RFC 3779 inheritance.

Reimplemented from rpki.resource_set.resource_set.

Definition at line 405 of file resource_set.py.

10.135.3.2 rpki::resource_set.resource_set_as::range_type = resource_range_as [static]

Type of range underlying this type of resource_set.

Definition at line 377 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.136 rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_set.

Inherited by rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ipv4, and rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ipv6.

Public Member Functions

- def parse_rfc3779_tuple
- def parse_str
- def to_rfc3779_tuple

Public Attributes

- inherit

  Boolean indicating whether this resource_set uses RFC 3779 inheritance.

10.136.1 Detailed Description

```
(Generic) IP address resource set.

This is a virtual class.  You probably don't want to use it
directly.
```

Definition at line 419 of file resource_set.py.

10.136.2 Member Function Documentation

10.136.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip.parse_rfc3779_tuple (*self*, *x*)

```
Parse IP address resource sets from tuple format generated by RFC
3779 ASN.1 decoder.
```

Definition at line 439 of file resource_set.py.

10.136.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip.parse_str (*self*, *x*)

```
Parse IP address resource sets from text (eg, XML attributes).
```

Definition at line 427 of file resource_set.py.

10.136.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip.to_rfc3779_tuple (*self*)

```
Convert IP resource set into tuple format used by RFC 3779 ASN.1
encoder.
```

Definition at line 457 of file resource_set.py.

10.136.3 Member Data Documentation

10.136.3.1 rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip.inherit

Boolean indicating whether this resource_set uses RFC 3779 inheritance.

Reimplemented from rpki.resource_set.resource_set.

Definition at line 455 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.137 rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ipv4 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_set_ip.

Static Public Attributes

- string afi = "\x00\x01"
  Address Family Identifier value for IPv4.
- range_type = resource_range_ipv4
  Type of range underlying this type of resource_set.

10.137.1 Detailed Description

```
IPv4 address resource set.
```

Definition at line 469 of file resource_set.py.

10.137.2 Member Data Documentation

10.137.2.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_set_ipv4::afi = "\x00\x01" [static]

Address Family Identifier value for IPv4.

Definition at line 482 of file resource_set.py.

10.137.2.2 rpki::resource_set.resource_set_ipv4::range_type = resource_range_ipv4 [static]

Type of range underlying this type of resource_set.

Definition at line 477 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.138 rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ipv6 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::resource_set_ip.

Static Public Attributes

- string afi = "\x00\x02"
  Address Family Identifier value for IPv6.
- range_type = resource_range_ipv6
  Type of range underlying this type of resource_set.

10.138.1 Detailed Description

IPv6 address resource set.

Definition at line 484 of file resource_set.py.

10.138.2 Member Data Documentation

10.138.2.1 rpki::resource_set.resource_set_ipv6::afi = "\x00\x02" [static]

Address Family Identifier value for IPv6.

Definition at line 497 of file resource_set.py.

10.138.2.2 rpki::resource_set.resource_set_ipv6::range_type = resource_range_ipv6 [static]

Type of range underlying this type of resource_set.

Definition at line 492 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.139 rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv4, and rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv6.

Public Member Functions

- def __cmp__
- def __init__
- def __str__
- def max
- def min
- def to_resource_range
- def to_roa_tuple

Public Attributes

- max_prefixlen

  Maxmimum prefix length.

- prefix

  The prefix itself, an IP address with bits beyond the prefix length zeroed.

- prefixlen

  (Minimum) prefix length.

10.139.1 Detailed Description

```
ROA prefix.  This is similar to the resource_range_ip class, but
differs in that it only represents prefixes, never ranges, and
includes the maximum prefix length as an additional value.

This is a virtual class, you probably don't want to use it directly.
```

Definition at line 651 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2 Member Function Documentation

10.139.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.__cmp__ (*self*, *other*)

```
Compare two ROA prefix objects.  Comparision is based on prefix,
prefixlen, and max_prefixlen, in that order.
```

Definition at line 682 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.__init__ (*self*, *prefix*, *prefixlen*, *max_prefixlen* = None)

```
Initialize a ROA prefix.  max_prefixlen is optional and defaults
to prefixlen.  max_prefixlen must not be smaller than prefixlen.
```

Definition at line 670 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a ROA prefix to string format.
```

Definition at line 695 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2.4 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.max (*self*)

```
Return highest address covered by prefix.
```

Definition at line 716 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2.5 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.min (*self*)

```
Return lowest address covered by prefix.
```

Definition at line 712 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2.6 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.to_resource_range (*self*)

```
Convert this ROA prefix to the equivilent resource_range_ip
object.  This is an irreversable transformation because it loses
the max_prefixlen attribute, nothing we can do about that.
```

Definition at line 704 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.2.7 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix.to_roa_tuple (*self*)

```
Convert a resource_range_ip to tuple format for ROA ASN.1
encoding.
```

Definition at line 723 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.3 Member Data Documentation

10.139.3.1 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix::max_prefixlen

Maxmimum prefix length.

Definition at line 680 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.3.2 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix::prefix

The prefix itself, an IP address with bits beyond the prefix length zeroed.

Definition at line 678 of file resource_set.py.

10.139.3.3 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix::prefixlen

(Minimum) prefix length.

Definition at line 679 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.140 rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv4 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::roa_prefix.

Static Public Attributes

- range_type = resource_range_ipv4
  Type of corresponding resource_range_ip.

10.140.1 Detailed Description

```
IPv4 ROA prefix.
```

Definition at line 731 of file resource_set.py.

10.140.2 Member Data Documentation

10.140.2.1 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv4::range_type = resource_range_ipv4 [static]

Type of corresponding resource_range_ip.

Definition at line 739 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.141 rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv6 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::roa_prefix.

Static Public Attributes

- range_type = resource_range_ipv6

  Type of corresponding resource_range_ip.

10.141.1 Detailed Description

```
IPv6 ROA prefix.
```

Definition at line 741 of file resource_set.py.

10.141.2 Member Data Documentation

10.141.2.1 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv6::range_type = resource_range_ipv6 [static]

Type of corresponding resource_range_ip.

Definition at line 749 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.142 rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set Class Reference

Inherits list.

Inherited by rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv4, and rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv6.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def __str__
- def from_sql
- def parse_str
- def to_resource_set
- def to_roa_tuple

10.142.1 Detailed Description

```
Set of ROA prefixes, analogous to the resource_set_ip class.
```

Definition at line 751 of file resource_set.py.

10.142.2 Member Function Documentation

10.142.2.1 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set.__init__ (*self*, *ini* = None)

```
Initialize a ROA prefix set.
```

Definition at line 756 of file resource_set.py.

10.142.2.2 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a ROA prefix set to string format.
```

Definition at line 776 of file resource_set.py.

10.142.2.3 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set.from_sql (*cls*, *sql*, *query*, *args* = None)

```
Create ROA prefix set from an SQL query.

sql is an object that supports execute() and fetchall() methods
like a DB API 2.0 cursor object.

query is an SQL query that returns a sequence of (prefix,
prefixlen, max_prefixlen) triples.
```

Definition at line 810 of file resource_set.py.

10.142.2.4 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set.parse_str (*self*, *x*)

```
Parse ROA prefix from text (eg, an XML attribute).
```

Definition at line 780 of file resource_set.py.

10.142.2.5 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set.to_resource_set (*self*)

```
Convert a ROA prefix set to a resource set.  This is an
irreversable transformation.  We have to compute a union here
because ROA prefix sets can include overlaps, while RFC 3779
resource sets cannot.  This is ugly, and there is almost certainly
a more efficient way to do this, but start by getting the output
right before worrying about making it fast or pretty.
```

Definition at line 792 of file resource_set.py.

10.142.2.6 def rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set.to_roa_tuple (*self*)

```
Convert ROA prefix set into tuple format used by ROA ASN.1
encoder.  This is a variation on the format used in RFC 3779.
```

Definition at line 825 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.143 rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv4 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::roa_prefix_set.

Static Public Attributes

- prefix_type = roa_prefix_ipv4
  Type of underlying roa_prefix.
- resource_set_type = resource_set_ipv4
  Type of corresponding resource_set_ip class.

10.143.1 Detailed Description

```
Set of IPv4 ROA prefixes.
```

Definition at line 835 of file resource_set.py.

10.143.2 Member Data Documentation

10.143.2.1 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv4::prefix_type = roa_prefix_ipv4 [static]

Type of underlying roa_prefix.

Definition at line 843 of file resource_set.py.

10.143.2.2 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv4::resource_set_type = resource_set_ipv4 [static]

Type of corresponding resource_set_ip class.

Definition at line 848 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.144 rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv6 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::resource_set::roa_prefix_set.

Static Public Attributes

- prefix_type = roa_prefix_ipv6
  Type of underlying roa_prefix.
- resource_set_type = resource_set_ipv6
  Type of corresponding resource_set_ip class.

10.144.1 Detailed Description

Set of IPv6 ROA prefixes.

Definition at line 850 of file resource_set.py.

10.144.2 Member Data Documentation

10.144.2.1 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv6::prefix_type = roa_prefix_ipv6 [static]

Type of underlying roa_prefix.

Definition at line 858 of file resource_set.py.

10.144.2.2 rpki::resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv6::resource_set_type = resource_set_ipv6 [static]

Type of corresponding resource_set_ip class.

Definition at line 863 of file resource_set.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- resource_set.py (2510)

10.145 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddress Class Reference

Inherits Sequence.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

Public Attributes

- address
- maxLength

10.145.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 47 of file roa.py.

10.145.2 Member Function Documentation

10.145.2.1 def rpki.roa.ROAIPAddress.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = 0, *default* = '')

Definition at line 48 of file roa.py.

10.145.3 Member Data Documentation

10.145.3.1 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddress.address

Definition at line 49 of file roa.py.

10.145.3.2 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddress.maxLength

Definition at line 50 of file roa.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.146 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddresses Class Reference

Inherits SequenceOf.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

10.146.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 54 of file roa.py.

10.146.2 Member Function Documentation

10.146.2.1 def rpki.roa.ROAIPAddresses.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = 0, *default* = '')

Definition at line 55 of file roa.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.147 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamilies Class Reference

Inherits SequenceOf.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

10.147.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 65 of file roa.py.

10.147.2 Member Function Documentation

10.147.2.1 def rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamilies.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = 0, *default* = '')

Definition at line 66 of file roa.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.148 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamily Class Reference

Inherits Sequence.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

Public Attributes

- addresses
- addressFamily

10.148.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 58 of file roa.py.

10.148.2 Member Function Documentation

10.148.2.1 def rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamily.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = 0, *default* = '')

Definition at line 59 of file roa.py.

10.148.3 Member Data Documentation

10.148.3.1 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamily.addresses

Definition at line 61 of file roa.py.

10.148.3.2 rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamily.addressFamily

Definition at line 60 of file roa.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.149 rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation Class Reference

Inherits Sequence.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

Public Attributes

- asID
- explicitVersion

- ipAddrBlocks
- version

10.149.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 69 of file roa.py.

10.149.2 Member Function Documentation

10.149.2.1 def rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation.__init__ (*self*, *optional* = 0, *default* = '')

Definition at line 70 of file roa.py.

10.149.3 Member Data Documentation

10.149.3.1 rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation.asID

Definition at line 73 of file roa.py.

10.149.3.2 rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation.explicitVersion

Definition at line 72 of file roa.py.

10.149.3.3 rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation.ipAddrBlocks

Definition at line 74 of file roa.py.

10.149.3.4 rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation.version

Definition at line 71 of file roa.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.150 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj Class Reference

Inherits rpki::sql::sql_persistent.

Public Member Functions

- def activate
- def ca
- def child_certs
- def create
- def crl_uri
- def crl_uri_tail
- def delete
- def generate_crl
- def generate_manifest
- def generate_manifest_cert
- def issue
- def issue_ee
- def manifest_uri
- def revoke
- def revoked_certs
- def roas
- def sql_decode
- def update

Public Attributes

- ca_cert_uri
- ca_id
- gctx
- latest_ca_cert
- latest_crl
- latest_manifest
- latest_manifest_cert
- manifest_private_key_id
- manifest_public_key
- nextUpdate
- private_key_id
- public_key
- state

Static Public Attributes

- tuple sql_template

10.150.1 Detailed Description

```
Internal CA detail object.
```

Definition at line 474 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2 Member Function Documentation

10.150.2.1 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.activate (*self*, *ca*, *cert*, *uri*, *callback*, *errback*, *predecessor* = None)

```
Activate this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 532 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.2 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.ca (*self*)

```
Fetch CA object to which this ca_detail links.
```

Definition at line 504 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.3 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.child_certs (*self*, *child* = None, *ski* = None, *unique* = False)

```
Fetch all child_cert objects that link to this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 508 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.4 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.create (*cls*, *ca*)

```
Create a new ca_detail object for a specified CA.
```

Definition at line 686 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.5 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.crl_uri (*self*, *ca*)

```
Return publication URI for this ca_detail's CRL.
```

Definition at line 520 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.6 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.crl_uri_tail (*self*)

```
Return tail (filename portion) of publication URI for this ca_detail's CRL.
```

Definition at line 524 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.7 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.delete (*self*, *ca*, *repository*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Delete this ca_detail and all of the certs it issued.
```

Definition at line 565 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.8 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.generate_crl (*self*, *callback*, *errback*, *nextUpdate* = None)

```
Generate a new CRL for this ca_detail.  At the moment this is
unconditional, that is, it is up to the caller to decide whether a
new CRL is needed.
```

Definition at line 777 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.9 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.generate_manifest (*self*, *callback*, *errback*, *nextUpdate* = None)

```
Generate a new manifest for this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 811 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.10 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.generate_manifest_cert (*self*, *ca*)

```
Generate a new manifest certificate for this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 721 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.11 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.issue (*self*, *ca*, *child*, *subject_key*, *sia*, *resources*, *callback*, *errback*, *child_cert* = None)

```
Issue a new certificate to a child.  Optional child_cert argument
specifies an existing child_cert object to update in place; if not
specified, we create a new one.  Returns the child_cert object
containing the newly issued cert.
```

Definition at line 733 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.12 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.issue_ee (*self*, *ca*, *resources*, *subject_key*, *sia* = None)

```
Issue a new EE certificate.
```

Definition at line 704 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.13 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.manifest_uri (*self*, *ca*)

```
Return publication URI for this ca_detail's manifest.
```

Definition at line 528 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.14 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.revoke (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Request revocation of all certificates whose SKI matches the key
for this ca_detail.

Tasks:

- Request revocation of old keypair by parent.

- Revoke all child certs issued by the old keypair.

- Generate a final CRL, signed with the old keypair, listing all
  the revoked certs, with a next CRL time after the last cert or
  CRL signed by the old keypair will have expired.

- Generate a corresponding final manifest.

- Destroy old keypairs.

- Leave final CRL and manifest in place until their nextupdate
  time has passed.
```

Definition at line 593 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.15 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.revoked_certs (*self*)

```
Fetch all revoked_cert objects that link to this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 512 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.16 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.roas (*self*)

```
Fetch all ROA objects that link to this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 516 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.17 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.sql_decode (*self*, *vals*)

```
Extra assertions for SQL decode of a ca_detail_obj.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 494 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.2.18 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.update (*self*, *parent*, *ca*, *rc*, *sia_uri_changed*, *old_resources*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Need to get a new certificate for this ca_detail and perhaps frob
children of this ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 657 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3 Member Data Documentation

10.150.3.1 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.ca_cert_uri

Definition at line 538 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.2 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.ca_id

Definition at line 692 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.3 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.gctx

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 691 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.4 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.latest_ca_cert

Definition at line 537 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.5 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.latest_crl

Definition at line 801 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.6 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.latest_manifest

Definition at line 834 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.7 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.latest_manifest_cert

Definition at line 648 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.8 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.manifest_private_key_id

Definition at line 646 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.9 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.manifest_public_key

Definition at line 647 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.10 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.nextUpdate

Definition at line 625 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.11 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.private_key_id

Definition at line 645 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.12 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.public_key

Definition at line 696 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.13 tuple rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template(
    "ca_detail",
    "ca_detail_id",
    ("private_key_id",          rpki.x509.RSA),
    ("public_key",              rpki.x509.RSApublic),
    ("latest_ca_cert",          rpki.x509.X509),
    ("manifest_private_key_id", rpki.x509.RSA),
    ("manifest_public_key",     rpki.x509.RSApublic),
    ("latest_manifest_cert",    rpki.x509.X509),
    ("latest_manifest",         rpki.x509.SignedManifest),
    ("latest_crl",              rpki.x509.CRL),
    "state",
    "ca_cert_uri",
    "ca_id")
```

Definition at line 479 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.150.3.14 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.state

Definition at line 545 of file rpki_engine.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rpki_engine.py (2573)

10.151 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj Class Reference

Inherits rpki::sql::sql_persistent.

Public Member Functions

- def ca_details
- def check_for_updates
- def construct_sia_uri
- def create
- def delete
- def fetch_active
- def fetch_deprecated
- def fetch_pending

- def fetch_revoked
- def next_crl_number
- def next_manifest_number
- def next_serial_number
- def parent
- def rekey
- def revoke

Public Attributes

- gctx
- parent_id
- parent_resource_class
- sia_uri

Static Public Attributes

- int last_crl_sn = 0
- int last_issued_sn = 0
- int last_manifest_sn = 0
- tuple sql_template

10.151.1 Detailed Description

```
Internal CA object.
```

Definition at line 248 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2 Member Function Documentation

10.151.2.1 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.ca_details (*self*)

```
Fetch all ca_detail objects that link to this CA object.
```

Definition at line 270 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.2 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.check_for_updates (*self*, *parent*, *rc*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Parent has signaled continued existance of a resource class we
already knew about, so we need to check for an updated
certificate, changes in resource coverage, revocation and reissue
with the same key, etc.
```

Definition at line 303 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.3 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.construct_sia_uri (*self*, *parent*, *rc*)

```
Construct the sia_uri value for this CA given configured
information and the parent's up-down protocol list_response PDU.
```

Definition at line 290 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.4 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.create (*cls*, *parent*, *rc*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Parent has signaled existance of a new resource class, so we need
to create and set up a corresponding CA object.
```

Definition at line 361 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.5 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.delete (*self*, *parent*, *callback*)

```
The list of current resource classes received from parent does not
include the class corresponding to this CA, so we need to delete
it (and its little dog too...).

All certs published by this CA are now invalid, so need to
withdraw them, the CRL, and the manifest from the repository,
delete all child_cert and ca_detail records associated with this
CA, then finally delete this CA itself.
```

Definition at line 385 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.6 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.fetch_active (*self*)

```
Fetch the active ca_detail for this CA, if any.
```

Definition at line 278 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.7 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.fetch_deprecated (*self*)

```
Fetch deprecated ca_details for this CA, if any.
```

Definition at line 282 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.8 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.fetch_pending (*self*)

```
Fetch the pending ca_details for this CA, if any.
```

Definition at line 274 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.9 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.fetch_revoked (*self*)

```
Fetch revoked ca_details for this CA, if any.
```

Definition at line 286 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.10 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.next_crl_number (*self*)

```
Allocate a CRL serial number.
```

Definition at line 429 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.11 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.next_manifest_number (*self*)

```
Allocate a manifest serial number.
```

Definition at line 421 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.12 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.next_serial_number (*self*)

```
Allocate a certificate serial number.
```

Definition at line 413 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.13 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.parent (*self*)

```
Fetch parent object to which this CA object links.
```

Definition at line 266 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.14 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.rekey (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Initiate a rekey operation for this ca.  Generate a new keypair.
Request cert from parent using new keypair.  Mark result as our
active ca_detail.  Reissue all child certs issued by this ca using
the new ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 437 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.2.15 def rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.revoke (*self*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Revoke deprecated ca_detail objects associated with this ca.
```

Definition at line 462 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3 Member Data Documentation

10.151.3.1 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.gctx

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 368 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.2 int rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.last_crl_sn = 0 [static]

Definition at line 262 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.3 int rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.last_issued_sn = 0 [static]

Definition at line 263 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.4 int rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.last_manifest_sn = 0 [static]

Definition at line 264 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.5 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.parent_id

Definition at line 369 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.6 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.parent_resource_class

Definition at line 370 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.7 rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.sia_uri

Definition at line 314 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.151.3.8 tuple rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template(
    "ca",
    "ca_id",
    "last_crl_sn",
    ("next_crl_update", rpki.sundial.datetime),
    "last_issued_sn", "last_manifest_sn",
    ("next_manifest_update", rpki.sundial.datetime),
    "sia_uri", "parent_id", "parent_resource_class")
```

Definition at line 253 of file rpki_engine.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rpki_engine.py (2573)

10.152 rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj Class Reference

Inherits rpki::sql::sql_persistent.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def ca_detail
- def child
- def fetch
- def reissue
- def revoke
- def uri
- def uri_tail

Public Attributes

- ca_detail_id
- cert
- child_id
- gctx

Static Public Attributes

- tuple sql_template

10.152.1 Detailed Description

```
Certificate that has been issued to a child.
```

Definition at line 844 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2 Member Function Documentation

10.152.2.1 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.__init__ (*self*, *gctx* = None, *child_id* = None, *ca_detail_id* = None, *cert* = None)

```
Initialize a child_cert_obj.
```

Definition at line 857 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.2 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.ca_detail (*self*)

```
Fetch ca_detail object to which this child_cert object links.
```

Definition at line 873 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.3 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.child (*self*)

```
Fetch child object to which this child_cert object links.
```

Definition at line 869 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.4 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.fetch (*cls*, *gctx* = None, *child* = None, *ca_detail* = None, *ski* = None, *unique* = False)

```
Fetch all child_cert objects matching a particular set of
parameters.  This is a wrapper to consolidate various queries that
would otherwise be inline SQL WHERE expressions.  In most cases
code calls this indirectly, through methods in other classes.
```

Definition at line 979 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.5 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.reissue (*self*, *ca_detail*, *callback* = None, *errback* = None, *resources* = None, *sia* = None)

```
Reissue an existing cert, reusing the public key.  If the cert we
would generate is identical to the one we already have, we just
return the one we already have.  If we have to revoke the old
certificate when generating the new one, we have to generate a new
child_cert_obj, so calling code that needs the updated
child_cert_obj must use the return value from this method.
```

Definition at line 906 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.6 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.revoke (*self*, *callback*, *errback*, *withdraw* = True)

```
Revoke a child cert.
```

Definition at line 885 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.7 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.uri (*self*, *ca*)

```
Return the publication URI for this child_cert.
```

Definition at line 881 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.2.8 def rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.uri_tail (*self*)

```
Return the tail (filename) portion of the URI for this child_cert.
```

Definition at line 877 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.3 Member Data Documentation

10.152.3.1 rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.ca_detail_id

Definition at line 864 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.3.2 rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.cert

Definition at line 865 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.3.3 rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.child_id

Definition at line 863 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.3.4 rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.gctx

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 862 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.152.3.5 tuple rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template(
    "child_cert",
    "child_cert_id",
    ("cert", rpki.x509.X509),
    "child_id",
    "ca_detail_id",
    "ski")
```

Definition at line 849 of file rpki_engine.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rpki_engine.py (2573)

10.153 rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj Class Reference

Inherits rpki::sql::sql_persistent.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

- def ca_detail
- def revoke

Public Attributes

- ca_detail_id
- expires
- gctx
- revoked
- serial

Static Public Attributes

- tuple sql_template

10.153.1 Detailed Description

```
Tombstone for a revoked certificate.
```

Definition at line 1011 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.2 Member Function Documentation

10.153.2.1 def rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.__init__ (*self*, *gctx* = None, *serial* = None, *revoked* = None, *expires* = None, *ca_detail_id* = None)

```
Initialize a revoked_cert_obj.
```

Definition at line 1024 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.2.2 def rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.ca_detail (*self*)

```
Fetch ca_detail object to which this revoked_cert_obj links.
```

Definition at line 1035 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.2.3 def rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.revoke (*cls*, *cert*, *ca_detail*)

```
Revoke a certificate.
```

Definition at line 1040 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.3 Member Data Documentation

10.153.3.1 rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.ca_detail_id

Definition at line 1031 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.3.2 rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.expires

Definition at line 1030 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.3.3 rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.gctx

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 1027 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.3.4 rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.revoked

Definition at line 1029 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.3.5 rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.serial

Definition at line 1028 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.153.3.6 tuple rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template(
    "revoked_cert",
    "revoked_cert_id",
    "serial",
    "ca_detail_id",
    ("revoked", rpki.sundial.datetime),
    ("expires", rpki.sundial.datetime))
```

Definition at line 1016 of file rpki_engine.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rpki_engine.py (2573)

10.154 rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj Class Reference

Inherits rpki::sql::sql_persistent.

Public Member Functions

- def ca_detail
- def ee_uri
- def ee_uri_tail
- def generate_roa
- def regenerate_roa
- def roa_uri
- def roa_uri_tail
- def self
- def sql_delete_hook
- def sql_fetch_hook
- def sql_insert_hook
- def update_roa
- def withdraw_roa

Static Public Attributes

- ca_detail_id = None
- cert = None
- roa = None
- tuple sql_template

10.154.1 Detailed Description

```
Route Origin Authorization.
```

Definition at line 1051 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2 Member Function Documentation

10.154.2.1 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.ca_detail (*self*)

```
Fetch all ca_detail objects that link to this roa_obj.
```

Definition at line 1109 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.2 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.ee_uri (*self*)

```
Return the publication URI for this roa_obj's ROA's EE
certificate.
```

Definition at line 1293 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.3 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.ee_uri_tail (*self*)

```
Return the tail (filename) portion of the URI for this roa_obj's
ROA's EE certificate.
```

Definition at line 1286 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.4 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.generate_roa (*self*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Generate a ROA.

At present this does not support ROAs with multiple signatures
(neither does the current CMS code).
```

```
At present we have no way of performing a direct lookup from a
desired set of resources to a covering certificate, so we have to
search.  This could be quite slow if we have a lot of active
ca_detail objects.  Punt on the issue for now, revisit if
profiling shows this as a hotspot.

Once we have the right covering certificate, we generate the ROA
payload, generate a new EE certificate, use the EE certificate to
sign the ROA payload, publish the result, then throw away the
private key for the EE cert, all per the ROA specification.  This
implies that generating a lot of ROAs will tend to thrash
/dev/random, but there is not much we can do about that.
```

Definition at line 1158 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.5 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.regenerate_roa (*self*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Reissue ROA associated with this roa_obj.
```

Definition at line 1264 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.6 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.roa_uri (*self*, *key* = None)

```
Return the publication URI for this roa_obj's ROA.
```

Definition at line 1273 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.7 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.roa_uri_tail (*self*, *key* = None)

```
Return the tail (filename portion) of the publication URI for this
roa_obj's ROA.
```

Definition at line 1279 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.8 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.self (*self*)

```
Fetch self object to which this roa_obj links.
```

Definition at line 1069 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.9 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.sql_delete_hook (*self*)

```
Extra SQL delete actions for roa_obj -- handle prefix lists.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 1103 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.10 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.sql_fetch_hook (*self*)

```
Extra SQL fetch actions for roa_obj -- handle prefix lists.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 1075 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.11 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.sql_insert_hook (*self*)

```
Extra SQL insert actions for roa_obj -- handle prefix lists.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.sql.sql_persistent.

Definition at line 1089 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.12 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.update_roa (*self*, *callback*)

```
Bring this roa_obj's ROA up to date if necesssary.
```

Definition at line 1115 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.2.13 def rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.withdraw_roa (*self*, *callback*, *errback*, *regenerate* = False)

```
Withdraw ROA associated with this roa_obj.

In order to preserve make-before-break properties without
duplicating code, this method also handles generating a
replacement ROA when requested.
```

Definition at line 1229 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.3 Member Data Documentation

10.154.3.1 rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.ca_detail_id = None [static]

Definition at line 1065 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.3.2 rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.cert = None [static]

Definition at line 1066 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.3.3 rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.roa = None [static]

Definition at line 1067 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.154.3.4 tuple rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.sql_template [static]

Initial value:

```
rpki.sql.template(
    "roa",
    "roa_id",
    "ca_detail_id",
    "self_id",
    "asn",
    ("roa", rpki.x509.ROA),
    ("cert", rpki.x509.X509))
```

Definition at line 1056 of file rpki_engine.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rpki_engine.py (2573)

10.155 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def build_https_ta_cache
- def clear_https_ta_cache
- def cronjob_handler
- def irdb_query
- def irdb_query_child_resources
- def irdb_query_roa_requests
- def left_right_handler
- def up_down_handler

Public Attributes

- bpki_ta
- https_server_host
- https_server_port
- irbe_cert
- irdb_cert
- irdb_url
- publication_kludge_base
- rpkid_cert
- rpkid_key
- sql

Static Public Attributes

- https_ta_cache = None

  HTTPS trust anchor cache, to avoid regenerating it for every TLS connection.

- tuple up_down_url_regexp = re.compile("/up-down/([-A-Z0-9_]+)/([-A-Z0-9_-]+)$", re.I)

10.155.1 Detailed Description

```
A container for various global rpkid parameters.
```

Definition at line 39 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2 Member Function Documentation

10.155.2.1 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.__init__ (*self*, *cfg*)

Definition at line 44 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.2 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.build_https_ta_cache (*self*)

```
Build dynamic TLS trust anchors.
```

Definition at line 228 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.3 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.clear_https_ta_cache (*self*)

```
Clear dynamic TLS trust anchors.
```

Definition at line 219 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.4 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.cronjob_handler (*self*, *query*, *path*, *cb*)

```
Periodic tasks.  This is somewhat obsolete now that we have
internal timers, but the test framework still uses this, and I
haven't yet refactored this code to use the new timers.
```

Definition at line 179 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.5 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.irdb_query (*self*, *q_pdu*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Perform an IRDB callback query.
```

Definition at line 61 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.6 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.irdb_query_child_resources (*self*, *self_handle*, *child_handle*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Ask IRDB about a child's resources.
```

Definition at line 89 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.7 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.irdb_query_roa_requests (*self*, *self_handle*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Ask IRDB about self's ROA requests.
```

Definition at line 113 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.8 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.left_right_handler (*self*, *query*, *path*, *cb*)

```
Process one left-right PDU.
```

Definition at line 125 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.2.9 def rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.up_down_handler (*self*, *query*, *path*, *cb*)

```
Process one up-down PDU.
```

Definition at line 151 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3 Member Data Documentation

10.155.3.1 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.bpki_ta

Definition at line 48 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.2 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.https_server_host

Definition at line 56 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.3 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.https_server_port

Definition at line 57 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.4 rpki::rpki_engine.rpkid_context::https_ta_cache = None [static]

HTTPS trust anchor cache, to avoid regenerating it for every TLS connection.

Definition at line 217 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.5 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.irbe_cert

Definition at line 50 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.6 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.irdb_cert

Definition at line 49 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.7 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.irdb_url

Definition at line 54 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.8 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.publication_kludge_base

Definition at line 59 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.9 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.rpkid_cert

Definition at line 51 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.10 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.rpkid_key

Definition at line 52 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.11 rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.sql

Definition at line 46 of file rpki_engine.py.

10.155.3.12 tuple rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context.up_down_url_regexp = re.compile("/up-down/([-A-Z0-9_]+)/([-A-Z0-9_]+)$", re.I) [static]

Definition at line 149 of file rpki_engine.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- rpki_engine.py (2573)

10.156 rpki.sql.session Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def assert_pristine

- def cache_clear
- def close
- def connect
- def execute
- def executemany
- def fetchall
- def lastrowid
- def ping
- def sweep

Public Attributes

- cache
- cur
- database
- db
- dirty
- password
- username

Private Member Functions

- def _wrap_execute

Static Private Attributes

- _exceptions_enabled = False

10.156.1 Detailed Description

```
SQL session layer.
```

Definition at line 38 of file sql.py.

10.156.2 Member Function Documentation

10.156.2.1 def rpki.sql.session.__init__ (*self*, *cfg*)

Definition at line 45 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.2 def rpki.sql.session._wrap_execute (*self*, *func*, *query*, *args*) [private]

Definition at line 76 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.3 def rpki.sql.session.assert_pristine (*self*)

Assert that there are no dirty objects in the cache.

Definition at line 100 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.4 def rpki.sql.session.cache_clear (*self*)

Clear the object cache.

Definition at line 96 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.5 def rpki.sql.session.close (*self*)

Definition at line 65 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.6 def rpki.sql.session.connect (*self*)

Definition at line 60 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.7 def rpki.sql.session.execute (*self*, *query*, *args* = None)

Definition at line 84 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.8 def rpki.sql.session.executemany (*self*, *query*, *args*)

Definition at line 87 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.9 def rpki.sql.session.fetchall (*self*)

Definition at line 90 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.10 def rpki.sql.session.lastrowid (*self*)

Definition at line 93 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.11 def rpki.sql.session.ping (*self*)

Definition at line 73 of file sql.py.

10.156.2.12 def rpki.sql.session.sweep (*self*)

```
Write any dirty objects out to SQL.
```

Definition at line 104 of file sql.py.

10.156.3 Member Data Documentation

10.156.3.1 rpki.sql.session._exceptions_enabled = False [static, private]

Definition at line 43 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.2 rpki.sql.session.cache

Definition at line 55 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.3 rpki.sql.session.cur

Definition at line 62 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.4 rpki.sql.session.database

Definition at line 52 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.5 rpki.sql.session.db

Definition at line 61 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.6 rpki.sql.session.dirty

Definition at line 56 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.7 rpki.sql.session.password

Definition at line 53 of file sql.py.

10.156.3.8 rpki.sql.session.username

Definition at line 51 of file sql.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sql.py (2502)

10.157 rpki.sql.sql_persistent Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.data_elt, rpki.publication.control_elt, rpki.rpki_engine.ca_-detail_obj, rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj, rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj, rpki.rpki_-engine.revoked_cert_obj, and rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.

Public Member Functions

- def sql_decode
- def sql_delete
- def sql_delete_hook
- def sql_encode
- def sql_fetch
- def sql_fetch_all
- def sql_fetch_hook
- def sql_fetch_where
- def sql_fetch_where1
- def sql_init
- def sql_insert_hook
- def sql_is_dirty
- def sql_mark_clean
- def sql_mark_deleted
- def sql_mark_dirty
- def sql_store
- def sql_update_hook

Public Attributes

- gctx

Static Public Attributes

- sql_debug = False

  Enable logging of SQL actions.

- sql_deleted = False

  Whether our cached copy of this object has been deleted.

- sql_in_db = False

  Whether this object is already in SQL or not.

10.157.1 Detailed Description

```
Mixin for persistent class that needs to be stored in SQL.
```

Definition at line 140 of file sql.py.

10.157.2 Member Function Documentation

10.157.2.1 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_decode (*self*, *vals*)

```
Initialize an object with values returned by self.sql_fetch().
This is a default version that assumes a one-to-one mapping
between column names in SQL and attribute names in Python.  If you
need something fancier, override this.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj.

Definition at line 308 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.2 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_delete (*self*)

```
Delete this object from SQL.
```

Definition at line 281 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.3 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_delete_hook (*self*)

```
Customization hook.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.

Definition at line 334 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.4 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_encode (*self*)

```
Convert object attributes into a dict for use with canned SQL
queries.  This is a default version that assumes a one-to-one
mapping between column names in SQL and attribute names in Python.
If you need something fancier, override this.
```

Definition at line 295 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.5 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_fetch (*cls*, *gctx*, *id*)

```
Fetch one object from SQL, based on its primary key.

Since in this one case we know that the primary index is also the
cache key, we check for a cache hit directly in the hope of
bypassing the SQL lookup entirely.

This method is usually called via a one-line class-specific
wrapper.  As a convenience, we also accept an id of None, and just
return None in this case.
```

Definition at line 161 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.6 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_fetch_all (*cls*, *gctx*)

```
Fetch all objects of this type from SQL.
```

Definition at line 199 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.7 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_fetch_hook (*self*)

```
Customization hook.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.

Definition at line 321 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.8 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_fetch_where (*cls*, *gctx*, *where*, *args* = None, *also_from* = None)

```
Fetch objects of this type matching an arbitrary SQL WHERE expression.
```

Definition at line 204 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.9 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_fetch_where1 (*cls*, *gctx*, *where*, *args* = None, *also_from* = None)

```
Fetch one object from SQL, based on an arbitrary SQL WHERE expression.
```

Definition at line 184 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.10 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_init (*cls*, *gctx*, *row*, *key*)

```
Initialize one Python object from the result of a SQL query.
```

Definition at line 231 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.11 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_insert_hook (*self*)

```
Customization hook.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj.

Definition at line 325 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.12 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_is_dirty (*self*)

```
Query whether this object needs to be written back to SQL.
```

Definition at line 251 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.13 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_mark_clean (*self*)

```
Mark this object as not needing to be written back to SQL.
```

Definition at line 247 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.14 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_mark_deleted (*self*)

```
Mark this object as needing to be deleted in SQL.
```

Definition at line 255 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.15 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_mark_dirty (*self*)

```
Mark this object as needing to be written back to SQL.
```

Definition at line 243 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.16 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_store (*self*)

```
Store this object to SQL.
```

Definition at line 259 of file sql.py.

10.157.2.17 def rpki.sql.sql_persistent.sql_update_hook (*self*)

```
Customization hook.
```

Definition at line 329 of file sql.py.

10.157.3 Member Data Documentation

10.157.3.1 rpki.sql.sql_persistent.gctx

Reimplemented in rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj, rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj, rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj, and rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj.

Definition at line 236 of file sql.py.

10.157.3.2 rpki::sql.sql_persistent::sql_debug = False [static]

Enable logging of SQL actions.

Definition at line 158 of file sql.py.

10.157.3.3 rpki::sql.sql_persistent::sql_deleted = False [static]

Whether our cached copy of this object has been deleted.

Definition at line 153 of file sql.py.

10.157.3.4 rpki::sql.sql_persistent::sql_in_db = False [static]

Whether this object is already in SQL or not.

Definition at line 148 of file sql.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sql.py (2502)

10.158 rpki.sql.template Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__

Public Attributes

- columns
- delete
- index
- insert
- map
- select
- table
- update

10.158.1 Detailed Description

```
SQL template generator.
```

Definition at line 116 of file sql.py.

10.158.2 Member Function Documentation

10.158.2.1 def rpki.sql.template.__init__ (*self*, *table_name*, *index_column*, *data_columns*)

```
Build a SQL template.
```

Definition at line 121 of file sql.py.

10.158.3 Member Data Documentation

10.158.3.1 rpki.sql.template.columns

Definition at line 128 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.2 rpki.sql.template.delete

Definition at line 138 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.3 rpki.sql.template.index

Definition at line 127 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.4 rpki.sql.template.insert

Definition at line 131 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.5 rpki.sql.template.map

Definition at line 129 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.6 rpki.sql.template.select

Definition at line 130 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.7 rpki.sql.template.table

Definition at line 126 of file sql.py.

10.158.3.8 rpki.sql.template.update

Definition at line 134 of file sql.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sql.py (2502)

10.159 rpki.sundial.datetime Class Reference

Inherits pydatetime::datetime.

Public Member Functions

- def __add__
- def __str__
- def __sub__
- def earlier
- def from_sql
- def fromASN1tuple
- def fromdatetime
- def fromGeneralizedTime
- def fromUTCTime
- def fromXMLtime
- def later
- def to_sql
- def toASN1tuple
- def toGeneralizedTime
- def totimestamp
- def toUTCTime
- def toXMLtime

Static Public Attributes

- tuple PKIX_threshhold = pydatetime.datetime(2050, 1, 1)

  Threshold specified in RFC 3280 for switchover from UTCTime to GeneralizedTime.

10.159.1 Detailed Description

```
RPKI extensions to standard datetime.datetime class.  All work here
is in UTC, so we use naive datetime objects.
```

Definition at line 45 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2 Member Function Documentation

10.159.2.1 def rpki.sundial.datetime.__add__ (*self*, *other*)

```
Force correct class for timedelta results.
```

Definition at line 126 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.2 def rpki.sundial.datetime.__str__ (*self*)

Definition at line 115 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.3 def rpki.sundial.datetime.__sub__ (*self*, *other*)

```
Force correct class for timedelta results.
```

Definition at line 136 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.4 def rpki.sundial.datetime.earlier (*self*, *other*)

```
Return the earlier of two timestamps.
```

Definition at line 170 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.5 def rpki.sundial.datetime.from_sql (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from SQL storage format.
```

Definition at line 147 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.6 def rpki.sundial.datetime.fromASN1tuple (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from ASN.1 tuple representation.
```

Definition at line 77 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.7 def rpki.sundial.datetime.fromdatetime (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert a datetime.datetime object into this subclass.  This is
whacky due to the weird constructors for datetime.
```

Definition at line 119 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.8 def rpki.sundial.datetime.fromGeneralizedTime (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from ASN.1 GeneralizedTime.
```

Definition at line 68 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.9 def rpki.sundial.datetime.fromUTCTime (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from ASN.1 UTCTime.
```

Definition at line 59 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.10 def rpki.sundial.datetime.fromXMLtime (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from XML time representation.
```

Definition at line 102 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.11 def rpki.sundial.datetime.later (*self*, *other*)

```
Return the later of two timestamps.
```

Definition at line 166 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.12 def rpki.sundial.datetime.to_sql (*self*)

```
Convert to SQL storage format.

There's something whacky going on in the MySQLdb module, it throws
range errors when storing a derived type into a DATETIME column.
Investigate some day, but for now brute force this by copying the
relevant fields into a datetime.datetime for MySQLdb's
consumption.
```

Definition at line 151 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.13 def rpki.sundial.datetime.toASN1tuple (*self*)

```
Convert to ASN.1 tuple representation.
```

Definition at line 92 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.14 def rpki.sundial.datetime.toGeneralizedTime (*self*)

```
Convert to ASN.1 GeneralizedTime.
```

Definition at line 72 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.15 def rpki.sundial.datetime.totimestamp (*self*)

```
Convert to seconds from epoch (like time.time()).  Conversion
method is a bit silly, but avoids time module timezone whackiness.
```

Definition at line 51 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.16 def rpki.sundial.datetime.toUTCTime (*self*)

```
Convert to ASN.1 UTCTime.
```

Definition at line 63 of file sundial.py.

10.159.2.17 def rpki.sundial.datetime.toXMLtime (*self*)

```
Convert to XML time representation.
```

Definition at line 111 of file sundial.py.

10.159.3 Member Data Documentation

10.159.3.1 rpki::sundial.datetime::PKIX_threshhold = pydatetime.datetime(2050, 1, 1) [static]

Threshold specified in RFC 3280 for switchover from UTCTime to GeneralizedTime.

Definition at line 90 of file sundial.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sundial.py (2452)

10.160 rpki.sundial.timedelta Class Reference

Inherits pydatetime::timedelta.

Public Member Functions

- def convert_to_seconds
- def fromtimedelta
- def parse

Static Public Attributes

- tuple regexp

  Hideously ugly regular expression to parse the complex text form.

10.160.1 Detailed Description

```
Timedelta with text parsing.  This accepts two input formats:

- A simple integer, indicating a number of seconds.
```

```
- A string of the form "wD xH yM zS" where w, x, y, and z are integers
  and D, H, M, and S indicate days, hours, minutes, and seconds.
  All of the fields are optional, but at least one must be specified.
  Eg, "3D4H" means "three days plus four hours".
```

Definition at line 174 of file sundial.py.

10.160.2 Member Function Documentation

10.160.2.1 def rpki.sundial.timedelta.convert_to_seconds (*self*)

```
Convert a timedelta interval to seconds.
```

Definition at line 216 of file sundial.py.

10.160.2.2 def rpki.sundial.timedelta.fromtimedelta (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert a datetime.timedelta object into this subclass.
```

Definition at line 221 of file sundial.py.

10.160.2.3 def rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse (*cls*, *arg*)

```
Parse text into a timedelta object.
```

Definition at line 200 of file sundial.py.

10.160.3 Member Data Documentation

10.160.3.1 rpki::sundial.timedelta::regexp [static]

Initial value:

```
re.compile("\\s*".join(("^",
                                    "(?:(?P<days>\\d+)D)?",
                                    "(?:(?P<hours>\\d+)H)?",
                                    "(?:(?P<minutes>\\d+)M)?",
                                    "(?:(?P<seconds>\\d+)S)?",
                                    "$")),
                       re.I)
```

Hideously ugly regular expression to parse the complex text form.

Tags are intended for use with re.MatchObject.groupdict() and map directly to the keywords expected by the timedelta constructor.

Definition at line 191 of file sundial.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- sundial.py (2452)

10.161 rpki.up_down.base_elt Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.up_down.certificate_elt, rpki.up_down.class_elt, rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax, rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu, rpki.up_down.issue_pdu, rpki.up_down.list_pdu, rpki.up_down.message_pdu, and rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.

Public Member Functions

- def check_response
- def endElement
- def make_b64elt
- def make_elt
- def serve_pdu
- def startElement

10.161.1 Detailed Description

```
Generic PDU object.

Virtual class, just provides some default methods.
```

Definition at line 43 of file up_down.py.

10.161.2 Member Function Documentation

10.161.2.1 def rpki.up_down.base_elt.check_response (*self*)

```
Placeholder for response checking.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.up_down.issue_response_pdu, and rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.

Definition at line 91 of file up_down.py.

10.161.2.2 def rpki.up_down.base_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Ignore endElement() if there's no specific handler.

If we don't need to do anything else, just pop the stack.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.up_down.certificate_elt, rpki.up_down.class_elt, rpki.up_down.issue_pdu, and rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.

Definition at line 59 of file up_down.py.

10.161.2.3 def rpki.up_down.base_elt.make_b64elt (*self*, *elt*, *name*, *value* = None)

```
Construct a sub-element with Base64 text content.
```

Definition at line 78 of file up_down.py.

10.161.2.4 def rpki.up_down.base_elt.make_elt (*self*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Construct a element, copying over a set of attributes.
```

Definition at line 67 of file up_down.py.

10.161.2.5 def rpki.up_down.base_elt.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Default PDU handler to catch unexpected types.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.up_down.list_pdu, rpki.up_down.issue_pdu, rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu, rootd.list_pdu, rootd.issue_pdu, and rootd.revoke_pdu.

Definition at line 87 of file up_down.py.

10.161.2.6 def rpki.up_down.base_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Ignore startElement() if there's no specific handler.

Some elements have no attributes and we only care about their
text content.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.up_down.certificate_elt, rpki.up_down.class_elt, rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax, rpki.up_down.issue_pdu, rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax, and rpki.up_down.message_pdu.

Definition at line 50 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.162 rpki.up_down.certificate_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def endElement
- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- cert

- cert_url
- req_resource_set_as
- req_resource_set_ipv4
- req_resource_set_ipv6

10.162.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol representation of an issued certificate.
```

Definition at line 128 of file up_down.py.

10.162.2 Member Function Documentation

10.162.2.1 def rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle text content of a <certificate/> element.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 143 of file up_down.py.

10.162.2.2 def rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle attributes of <certificate/> element.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 133 of file up_down.py.

10.162.2.3 def rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate a <certificate/> element.
```

Definition at line 151 of file up_down.py.

10.162.3 Member Data Documentation

10.162.3.1 rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.cert

Definition at line 148 of file up_down.py.

10.162.3.2 rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.cert_url

Definition at line 138 of file up_down.py.

10.162.3.3 rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.req_resource_set_as

Definition at line 139 of file up_down.py.

10.162.3.4 rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.req_resource_set_ipv4

Definition at line 140 of file up_down.py.

10.162.3.5 rpki.up_down.certificate_elt.req_resource_set_ipv6

Definition at line 141 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.163 rpki.up_down.class_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def endElement

- def from_resource_bag
- def startElement
- def to_resource_bag
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- cert_url
- certs
- class_name
- resource_set_as
- resource_set_ipv4
- resource_set_ipv6
- resource_set_notafter
- suggested_sia_head

Static Public Attributes

- issuer = None

10.163.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol representation of a resource class.
```

Definition at line 160 of file up_down.py.

10.163.2 Member Function Documentation

10.163.2.1 def rpki.up_down.class_elt.__init__ (*self*)

```
Initialize class_elt.
```

Definition at line 167 of file up_down.py.

10.163.2.2 def rpki.up_down.class_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle <class/> elements and their children.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 191 of file up_down.py.

10.163.2.3 def rpki.up_down.class_elt.from_resource_bag (*self*, *bag*)

```
Set resources of this class element from a resource_bag.
```

Definition at line 222 of file up_down.py.

10.163.2.4 def rpki.up_down.class_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle <class/> elements and their children.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 172 of file up_down.py.

10.163.2.5 def rpki.up_down.class_elt.to_resource_bag (*self*)

```
Build a resource_bag from from this <class/> element.
```

Definition at line 213 of file up_down.py.

10.163.2.6 def rpki.up_down.class_elt.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate a <class/> element.
```

Definition at line 201 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3 Member Data Documentation

10.163.3.1 rpki.up_down.class_elt.cert_url

Definition at line 184 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.2 rpki.up_down.class_elt.certs

Definition at line 170 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.3 rpki.up_down.class_elt.class_name

Definition at line 183 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.4 rpki.up_down.class_elt.issuer = None [static]

Definition at line 165 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.5 rpki.up_down.class_elt.resource_set_as

Definition at line 186 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.6 rpki.up_down.class_elt.resource_set_ipv4

Definition at line 187 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.7 rpki.up_down.class_elt.resource_set_ipv6

Definition at line 188 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.8 rpki.up_down.class_elt.resource_set_notafter

Definition at line 189 of file up_down.py.

10.163.3.9 rpki.up_down.class_elt.suggested_sia_head

Definition at line 185 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.164 rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Inherited by rpki.up_down.issue_response_pdu, and rpki.up_down.list_response_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- classes

10.164.1 Detailed Description

```
Syntax for Up-Down protocol "list_response" and "issue_response" PDUs.
```

Definition at line 279 of file up_down.py.

10.164.2 Member Function Documentation

10.164.2.1 def rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax.__init__ (*self*)

```
Initialize class_response_syntax.
```

Definition at line 284 of file up_down.py.

10.164.2.2 def rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle "list_response" and "issue_response" PDUs.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 289 of file up_down.py.

10.164.2.3 def rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate payload of "list_response" and "issue_response" PDUs.
```

Definition at line 299 of file up_down.py.

10.164.3 Member Data Documentation

10.164.3.1 rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax.classes

Definition at line 287 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.165 rpki.up_down.cms_msg Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::XML_CMS_object.

Inherited by rootd.cms_msg.

Static Public Attributes

- string encoding = "UTF-8"
- saxify = sax_handler.saxify
- schema = rpki.relaxng.up_down

10.165.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a CMS-signed up-down PDU.
```

Definition at line 670 of file up_down.py.

10.165.2 Member Data Documentation

10.165.2.1 string rpki.up_down.cms_msg.encoding = "UTF-8" [static]

Definition at line 675 of file up_down.py.

10.165.2.2 rpki.up_down.cms_msg.saxify = sax_handler.saxify [static]

Reimplemented in rootd.cms_msg.

Definition at line 677 of file up_down.py.

10.165.2.3 rpki.up_down.cms_msg.schema = rpki.relaxng.up_down [static]

Definition at line 676 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.166 rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def check_response
- def endElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- description
- status

Static Public Attributes

- dictionary codes
- dictionary exceptions

10.166.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "error_response" PDU.
```

Definition at line 497 of file up_down.py.

10.166.2 Member Function Documentation

10.166.2.1 def rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.__init__ (*self*, *exception* = None)

```
Initialize an error_response PDU from an exception object.
```

Definition at line 516 of file up_down.py.

10.166.2.2 def rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.check_response (*self*)

```
Handle an error response.  For now, just raise an exception,
perhaps figure out something more clever to do later.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 556 of file up_down.py.

10.166.2.3 def rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle "error_response" PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 525 of file up_down.py.

10.166.2.4 def rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate payload of "error_response" PDU.
```

Definition at line 541 of file up_down.py.

10.166.3 Member Data Documentation

10.166.3.1 dictionary rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.codes [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    1101 : "Already processing request",
    1102 : "Version number error",
    1103 : "Unrecognised request type",
    1201 : "Request - no such resource class",
    1202 : "Request - no resources allocated in resource class",
    1203 : "Request - badly formed certificate request",
    1301 : "Revoke - no such resource class",
    1302 : "Revoke - no such key",
    2001 : "Internal Server Error - Request not performed" }
```

Definition at line 502 of file up_down.py.

10.166.3.2 rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.description

Definition at line 523 of file up_down.py.

10.166.3.3 dictionary rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.exceptions [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    rpki.exceptions.NoActiveCA : 1202 }
```

Definition at line 513 of file up_down.py.

10.166.3.4 rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu.status

Definition at line 522 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.167 rpki.up_down.issue_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Inherited by rootd.issue_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def endElement
- def query
- def serve_pdu
- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- class_name
- pkcs10
- req_resource_set_as
- req_resource_set_ipv4
- req_resource_set_ipv6

10.167.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "issue" PDU.
```

Definition at line 309 of file up_down.py.

10.167.2 Member Function Documentation

10.167.2.1 def rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle "issue" PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 324 of file up_down.py.

10.167.2.2 def rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.query (*cls*, *parent*, *ca*, *ca_detail*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Send an "issue" request to parent associated with ca.
```

Definition at line 409 of file up_down.py.

10.167.2.3 def rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Serve one issue request PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Reimplemented in rootd.issue_pdu.

Definition at line 341 of file up_down.py.

10.167.2.4 def rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle "issue" PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 314 of file up_down.py.

10.167.2.5 def rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate payload of "issue" PDU.
```

Definition at line 332 of file up_down.py.

10.167.3 Member Data Documentation

10.167.3.1 rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.class_name

Definition at line 319 of file up_down.py.

10.167.3.2 rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.pkcs10

Definition at line 329 of file up_down.py.

10.167.3.3 rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.req_resource_set_as

Definition at line 320 of file up_down.py.

10.167.3.4 rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.req_resource_set_ipv4

Definition at line 321 of file up_down.py.

10.167.3.5 rpki.up_down.issue_pdu.req_resource_set_ipv6

Definition at line 322 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.168 rpki.up_down.issue_response_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::class_response_syntax.

Public Member Functions

- def check_response

10.168.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "issue_response" PDU.
```

Definition at line 421 of file up_down.py.

10.168.2 Member Function Documentation

10.168.2.1 def rpki.up_down.issue_response_pdu.check_response (*self*)

```
Check whether this looks like a reasonable issue_response PDU.
XML schema should be tighter for this response.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 426 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.169 rpki.up_down.list_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Inherited by rootd.list_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def query
- def serve_pdu
- def toXML

10.169.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "list" PDU.
```

Definition at line 231 of file up_down.py.

10.169.2 Member Function Documentation

10.169.2.1 def rpki.up_down.list_pdu.query (*cls*, *parent*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Send a "list" query to parent.
```

Definition at line 275 of file up_down.py.

10.169.2.2 def rpki.up_down.list_pdu.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *callback*, *errback*)

```
Serve one "list" PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Reimplemented in rootd.list_pdu.

Definition at line 240 of file up_down.py.

10.169.2.3 def rpki.up_down.list_pdu.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate (empty) payload of "list" PDU.
```

Definition at line 236 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.170 rpki.up_down.list_response_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::class_response_syntax.

10.170.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "list_response" PDU.
```

Definition at line 303 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.171 rpki.up_down.message_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Inherited by rootd.message_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def __str__
- def make_query
- def serve_error
- def serve_top_level
- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- payload
- recipient
- sender
- type
- version

Static Public Attributes

- dictionary name2type
- tuple type2name = dict((v, k) for k, v in name2type.items())
- int version = 1

10.171.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol message wrapper PDU.
```

Definition at line 563 of file up_down.py.

10.171.2 Member Function Documentation

10.171.2.1 def rpki.up_down.message_pdu.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a message PDU to a string.
```

Definition at line 605 of file up_down.py.

10.171.2.2 def rpki.up_down.message_pdu.make_query (*cls*, *payload*, *sender*, *recipient*)

```
Construct one message PDU.
```

Definition at line 645 of file up_down.py.

10.171.2.3 def rpki.up_down.message_pdu.serve_error (*self*, *exception*)

```
Generate an error_response message PDU.
```

Definition at line 633 of file up_down.py.

10.171.2.4 def rpki.up_down.message_pdu.serve_top_level (*self*, *child*, *callback*)

```
Serve one message request PDU.
```

Definition at line 609 of file up_down.py.

10.171.2.5 def rpki.up_down.message_pdu.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle message PDU.

Payload of the <message/> element varies depending on the "type"
attribute, so after some basic checks we have to instantiate the
right class object to handle whatever kind of PDU this is.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 589 of file up_down.py.

10.171.2.6 def rpki.up_down.message_pdu.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate payload of message PDU.
```

Definition at line 581 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3 Member Data Documentation

10.171.3.1 dictionary rpki.up_down.message_pdu.name2type [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "list"            : list_pdu,
    "list_response"   : list_response_pdu,
    "issue"           : issue_pdu,
    "issue_response"  : issue_response_pdu,
    "revoke"          : revoke_pdu,
    "revoke_response" : revoke_response_pdu,
    "error_response"  : error_response_pdu }
```

Reimplemented in rootd.message_pdu.

Definition at line 570 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.2 rpki.up_down.message_pdu.payload

Definition at line 602 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.3 rpki.up_down.message_pdu.recipient

Definition at line 600 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.4 rpki.up_down.message_pdu.sender

Definition at line 599 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.5 rpki.up_down.message_pdu.type

Definition at line 601 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.6 tuple rpki.up_down.message_pdu.type2name = dict((v, k) for k, v in name2type.items()) [static]

Reimplemented in rootd.message_pdu.

Definition at line 579 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.7 rpki.up_down.message_pdu.version

Definition at line 598 of file up_down.py.

10.171.3.8 int rpki.up_down.message_pdu.version = 1 [static]

Definition at line 568 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.172 rpki.up_down.multi_uri Class Reference

Inherits list.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def __str__
- def rsync

10.172.1 Detailed Description

```
Container for a set of URIs.
```

Definition at line 95 of file up_down.py.

10.172.2 Member Function Documentation

10.172.2.1 def rpki.up_down.multi_uri.__init__ (*self*, *ini*)

```
Initialize a set of URIs, which includes basic some syntax checking.
```

Definition at line 100 of file up_down.py.

10.172.2.2 def rpki.up_down.multi_uri.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a multi_uri back to a string representation.
```

Definition at line 115 of file up_down.py.

10.172.2.3 def rpki.up_down.multi_uri.rsync (*self*)

```
Find first rsync://... URI in self.
```

Definition at line 119 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.173 rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::revoke_syntax.

Inherited by rootd.revoke_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def get_SKI
- def query
- def serve_pdu

Public Attributes

- class_name
- ski

10.173.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "revoke" PDU.
```

Definition at line 448 of file up_down.py.

10.173.2 Member Function Documentation

10.173.2.1 def rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.get_SKI (*self*)

```
Convert g(SKI) encoding from PDU back to raw SKI.
```

Definition at line 453 of file up_down.py.

10.173.2.2 def rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.query (*cls*, *ca_detail*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Send a "revoke" request to parent associated with ca_detail.
```

Definition at line 479 of file up_down.py.

10.173.2.3 def rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.serve_pdu (*self*, *q_msg*, *r_msg*, *child*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Serve one revoke request PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Reimplemented in rootd.revoke_pdu.

Definition at line 457 of file up_down.py.

10.173.3 Member Data Documentation

10.173.3.1 rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.class_name

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.

Definition at line 486 of file up_down.py.

10.173.3.2 rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.ski

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.

Definition at line 487 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.174 rpki.up_down.revoke_response_pdu Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::revoke_syntax.

10.174.1 Detailed Description

```
Up-Down protocol "revoke_response" PDU.
```

Definition at line 490 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.175 rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax Class Reference

Inherits rpki::up_down::base_elt.

Inherited by rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu, and rpki.up_down.revoke_response_pdu.

Public Member Functions

- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- class_name
- ski

10.175.1 Detailed Description

```
Syntax for Up-Down protocol "revoke" and "revoke_response" PDUs.
```

Definition at line 434 of file up_down.py.

10.175.2 Member Function Documentation

10.175.2.1 def rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle "revoke" PDU.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.up_down.base_elt.

Definition at line 439 of file up_down.py.

10.175.2.2 def rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate payload of "revoke" PDU.
```

Definition at line 444 of file up_down.py.

10.175.3 Member Data Documentation

10.175.3.1 rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.class_name

Reimplemented in rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.

Definition at line 441 of file up_down.py.

10.175.3.2 rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax.ski

Reimplemented in rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu.

Definition at line 442 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.176 rpki.up_down.sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::sax_handler.

Inherited by rootd.sax_handler.

Static Public Attributes

- string name = "message"
- pdu = message_pdu
- string version = "1"

10.176.1 Detailed Description

```
SAX handler for Up-Down protocol.
```

Definition at line 661 of file up_down.py.

10.176.2 Member Data Documentation

10.176.2.1 string rpki.up_down.sax_handler.name = "message" [static]

Definition at line 667 of file up_down.py.

10.176.2.2 rpki.up_down.sax_handler.pdu = message_pdu [static]

Reimplemented in rootd.sax_handler.

Definition at line 666 of file up_down.py.

10.176.2.3 string rpki.up_down.sax_handler.version = "1" [static]

Definition at line 668 of file up_down.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- up_down.py (2571)

10.177 rpki.x509.CMS_object Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_object.

Inherited by rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object, and rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.

Public Member Functions

- def extract
- def get_content
- def get_DER
- def get_POW
- def set_content
- def sign
- def verify

Public Attributes

- content
- DER

  DER value of this object.

- POW

Static Public Attributes

- debug_cms_certs = False

  Set this to True to log a lot of chatter about CMS certificates.

- dump_on_verify_failure = True

  Set this to True to get dumpasn1 dumps of ASN.1 on CMS verify failures.

- tuple econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-data")
- tuple formats = ("DER", "POW")

  Formats supported in this object.

- tuple other_clear = ("content",)

  Other attributes that self.clear() should whack.

- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("CMS")

  PEM converter for this object.

- print_on_der_error = True

  Set this to True to log alleged DER when we have trouble parsing it, in case it's really a Perl backtrace or something.

- require_crls = False

  Set this to False to make CMS CRLs optional in the cases where we would otherwise require them.

10.177.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a CMS-wrapped object.

CMS-wrapped objects are a little different from the other DER_object
types because the signed object is CMS wrapping inner content that's
also ASN.1, and due to our current minimal support for CMS we can't
just handle this as a pretty composite object.  So, for now anyway,
a CMS_object is the outer CMS wrapped object so that the usual DER
and PEM operations do the obvious things, and the inner content is
handle via separate methods.
```

Definition at line 702 of file x509.py.

10.177.2 Member Function Documentation

10.177.2.1 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.extract (*self*)

```
Extract and store inner content from CMS wrapper without verifying
the CMS.

DANGER WILL ROBINSON!!!

Do not use this method on unvalidated data.  Use the verify()
method instead.

If you don't understand this warning, don't use this method.
```

Definition at line 853 of file x509.py.

10.177.2.2 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.get_content (*self*)

```
Get the inner content of this CMS_object.
```

Definition at line 764 of file x509.py.

10.177.2.3 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this CMS_object.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 743 of file x509.py.

10.177.2.4 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.get_POW (*self*)

```
Get the POW value of this CMS_object.
```

Definition at line 755 of file x509.py.

10.177.2.5 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.set_content (*self*, *content*)

```
Set the (inner) content of this CMS_object, clearing the wrapper.
```

Definition at line 771 of file x509.py.

10.177.2.6 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.sign (*self*, *keypair*, *certs*, *crls* = None, *no_certs* = False)

```
Sign and wrap inner content.
```

Definition at line 881 of file x509.py.

10.177.2.7 def rpki.x509.CMS_object.verify (*self*, *ta*)

```
Verify CMS wrapper and store inner content.
```

Definition at line 778 of file x509.py.

10.177.3 Member Data Documentation

10.177.3.1 rpki.x509.CMS_object.content

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object, and rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.

Definition at line 776 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.2 rpki::x509.CMS_object::debug_cms_certs = False [static]

Set this to True to log a lot of chatter about CMS certificates.

Definition at line 728 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.3 rpki.x509.CMS_object.DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 751 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.4 rpki::x509.CMS_object::dump_on_verify_failure = True [static]

Set this to True to get dumpasn1 dumps of ASN.1 on CMS verify failures.

Definition at line 723 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.5 tuple rpki.x509.CMS_object.econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-data") [static]

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.SignedManifest, rpki.x509.ROA, and rpki.x509.XML_-CMS_object.

Definition at line 717 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.6 tuple rpki.x509.CMS_object.formats = ("DER", "POW") [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 715 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.7 tuple rpki.x509.CMS_object.other_clear = ("content",) [static]

Other attributes that self.clear() should whack.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 716 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.8 tuple rpki.x509.CMS_object.pem_converter = PEM_converter("CMS") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.SignedManifest, and rpki.x509.ROA.

Definition at line 718 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.9 rpki.x509.CMS_object.POW

Definition at line 761 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.10 rpki::x509.CMS_object::print_on_der_error = True [static]

Set this to True to log alleged DER when we have trouble parsing it, in case it's really a Perl backtrace or something.

Definition at line 741 of file x509.py.

10.177.3.11 rpki::x509.CMS_object::require_crls = False [static]

Set this to False to make CMS CRLs optional in the cases where we would otherwise require them.

Some day this option should go away and CRLs should be uncondtionally mandatory in such cases.

Definition at line 735 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.178 rpki.x509.CRL Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_object.

Public Member Functions

- def generate
- def get_DER
- def get_POW
- def get_POWpkix
- def getIssuer
- def getNextUpdate
- def getThisUpdate

Public Attributes

- DER
  DER value of this object.
- POW
- POWpkix

Static Public Attributes

- tuple formats = ("DER", "POW", "POWpkix")
  Formats supported in this object.
- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("X509 CRL")
  PEM converter for this object.

10.178.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a Certificate Revocation List.
```

Definition at line 1081 of file x509.py.

10.178.2 Member Function Documentation

10.178.2.1 def rpki.x509.CRL.generate (*cls*, *keypair*, *issuer*, *serial*, *thisUpdate*, *nextUpdate*, *revokedCertificates*, *version* = `1`, *digestType* = `"sha256WithRSAEncryption"`)

```
Generate a new CRL.
```

Definition at line 1137 of file x509.py.

10.178.2.2 def rpki.x509.CRL.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this CRL.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 1089 of file x509.py.

10.178.2.3 def rpki.x509.CRL.get_POW (*self*)

```
Get the POW value of this CRL.
```

Definition at line 1104 of file x509.py.

10.178.2.4 def rpki.x509.CRL.get_POWpkix (*self*)

```
Get the POW.pkix value of this CRL.
```

Definition at line 1113 of file x509.py.

10.178.2.5 def rpki.x509.CRL.getIssuer (*self*)

```
Get issuer value of this CRL.
```

Definition at line 1132 of file x509.py.

10.178.2.6 def rpki.x509.CRL.getNextUpdate (*self*)

```
Get nextUpdate value from this CRL.
```

Definition at line 1128 of file x509.py.

10.178.2.7 def rpki.x509.CRL.getThisUpdate (*self*)

```
Get thisUpdate value from this CRL.
```

Definition at line 1124 of file x509.py.

10.178.3 Member Data Documentation

10.178.3.1 rpki.x509.CRL.DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 1097 of file x509.py.

10.178.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.CRL.formats = ("DER", "POW", "POWpkix") [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 1086 of file x509.py.

10.178.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.CRL.pem_converter = PEM_converter("X509 CRL") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 1087 of file x509.py.

10.178.3.4 rpki.x509.CRL.POW

Definition at line 1110 of file x509.py.

10.178.3.5 rpki.x509.CRL.POWpkix

Definition at line 1121 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.179 rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::CMS_object.

Inherited by rpki.x509.ROA, and rpki.x509.SignedManifest.

Public Member Functions

- def decode
- def encode

Public Attributes

- content

10.179.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold CMS objects with DER-based content.
```

Definition at line 917 of file x509.py.

10.179.2 Member Function Documentation

10.179.2.1 def rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object.decode (*self*, *der*)

```
Decode DER and set inner content.
```

Definition at line 926 of file x509.py.

10.179.2.2 def rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object.encode (*self*)

```
Encode inner content for signing.
```

Definition at line 922 of file x509.py.

10.179.3 Member Data Documentation

10.179.3.1 rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object.content

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 932 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.180 rpki.x509.DER_object Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.x509.CMS_object, rpki.x509.CRL, rpki.x509.PKCS10, rpki.x509.RSA, rpki.x509.RSApublic, and rpki.x509.X509.

Public Member Functions

- def __cmp__
- def __init__
- def clear
- def dumpasn1
- def empty
- def from_sql
- def gAKI
- def get_3779resources
- def get_AIA
- def get_AKI
- def get_Base64
- def get_basicConstraints
- def get_DER
- def get_PEM
- def get_SIA
- def get_SKI
- def gSKI
- def hAKI
- def hSKI
- def is_CA
- def set
- def to_sql

Public Attributes

- DER

  DER value of this object.

Static Public Attributes

- tuple formats = ("DER",)

  Formats supported in this object.

- tuple other_clear = ()

  Other attributes that self.clear() should whack.

- pem_converter = None

  PEM converter for this object.

10.180.1 Detailed Description

```
Virtual class to hold a generic DER object.
```

Definition at line 104 of file x509.py.

10.180.2 Member Function Documentation

10.180.2.1 def rpki.x509.DER_object.__cmp__ (*self*, *other*)

```
Compare two DER-encoded objects.
```

Definition at line 199 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.2 def rpki.x509.DER_object.__init__ (*self*, *kw*)

```
Initialize a DER_object.
```

Definition at line 137 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.3 def rpki.x509.DER_object.clear (*self*)

```
Make this object empty.
```

Definition at line 130 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.4 def rpki.x509.DER_object.dumpasn1 (*self*)

```
Pretty print an ASN.1 DER object using cryptlib dumpasn1 tool.
Use a temporary file rather than popen4() because dumpasn1 uses
seek() when decoding ASN.1 content nested in OCTET STRING values.
```

Definition at line 307 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.5 def rpki.x509.DER_object.empty (*self*)

```
Test whether this object is empty.
```

Definition at line 121 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.6 def rpki.x509.DER_object.from_sql (*cls*, *x*)

```
Convert from SQL storage format.
```

Definition at line 299 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.7 def rpki.x509.DER_object.gAKI (*self*)

```
Calculate g(AKI) for this object.  Only work for subclasses
that implement get_AKI().
```

Definition at line 235 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.8 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_3779resources (*self*)

```
Get RFC 3779 resources as rpki.resource_set objects.  Only works
for subclasses that support getExtensions().
```

Definition at line 286 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.9 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_AIA (*self*)

```
Get the SIA extension from this object.  Only works for subclasses
that support getExtension().
```

Definition at line 264 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.10 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_AKI (*self*)

```
Get the AKI extension from this object.  Only works for subclasses
that support getExtension().
```

Definition at line 242 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.11 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_Base64 (*self*)

```
Get the Base64 encoding of the DER value of this object.
```

Definition at line 191 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.12 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_basicConstraints (*self*)

```
Get the basicConstraints extension from this object.  Only works
for subclasses that support getExtension().
```

Definition at line 271 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.13 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this object.

Subclasses will almost certainly override this method.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.X509, rpki.x509.PKCS10, rpki.x509.RSA, rpki.x509.RSApublic, rpki.x509.CMS_object, and rpki.x509.CRL.

Definition at line 180 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.14 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_PEM (*self*)

```
Get the PEM representation of this object.
```

Definition at line 195 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.15 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_SIA (*self*)

```
Get the SIA extension from this object.  Only works for subclasses
that support getExtension().
```

Definition at line 257 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.16 def rpki.x509.DER_object.get_SKI (*self*)

```
Get the SKI extension from this object.  Only works for subclasses
that support getExtension().
```

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.RSA, and rpki.x509.RSApublic.

Definition at line 250 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.17 def rpki.x509.DER_object.gSKI (*self*)

```
Calculate g(SKI) for this object.  Only work for subclasses
that implement get_SKI().
```

Definition at line 220 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.18 def rpki.x509.DER_object.hAKI (*self*)

```
Return hexadecimal string representation of AKI for this
object.  Only work for subclasses that implement get_AKI().
```

Definition at line 227 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.19 def rpki.x509.DER_object.hSKI (*self*)

```
Return hexadecimal string representation of SKI for this object.
Only work for subclasses that implement get_SKI().
```

Definition at line 212 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.20 def rpki.x509.DER_object.is_CA (*self*)

```
Return True if and only if object has the basicConstraints
extension and its cA value is true.
```

Definition at line 278 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.21 def rpki.x509.DER_object.set (*self*, *kw*)

```
Set this object by setting one of its known formats.

This method only allows one to set one format at a time.
Subsequent calls will clear the object first.  The point of all
this is to let the object's internal converters handle mustering
the object into whatever format you need at the moment.
```

Definition at line 145 of file x509.py.

10.180.2.22 def rpki.x509.DER_object.to_sql (*self*)

```
Convert to SQL storage format.
```

Definition at line 303 of file x509.py.

10.180.3 Member Data Documentation

10.180.3.1 rpki::x509.DER_object::DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.X509, rpki.x509.PKCS10, rpki.x509.RSA, rpki.x509.RSApublic, rpki.x509.CMS_object, and rpki.x509.CRL.

Definition at line 163 of file x509.py.

10.180.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.DER_object.formats = ("DER",) [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.X509, rpki.x509.PKCS10, rpki.x509.RSA, rpki.x509.RSApublic, rpki.x509.CMS_object, and rpki.x509.CRL.

Definition at line 110 of file x509.py.

10.180.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.DER_object.other_clear = () [static]

Other attributes that self.clear() should whack.

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 116 of file x509.py.

10.180.3.4 rpki.x509.DER_object.pem_converter = None [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented in rpki.x509.X509, rpki.x509.PKCS10, rpki.x509.RSA, rpki.x509.RSApublic, rpki.x509.CMS_object, rpki.x509.SignedManifest, rpki.x509.ROA, and rpki.x509.CRL.

Definition at line 113 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.181 rpki.x509.PEM_converter Class Reference

Inherits object.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def looks_like_PEM
- def to_DER
- def to_PEM

Public Attributes

- b
- e

10.181.1 Detailed Description

```
Convert between DER and PEM encodings for various kinds of ASN.1 data.
```

Definition at line 61 of file x509.py.

10.181.2 Member Function Documentation

10.181.2.1 def rpki.x509.PEM_converter.__init__ (*self*, *kind*)

```
Initialize PEM_converter.
```

Definition at line 66 of file x509.py.

10.181.2.2 def rpki.x509.PEM_converter.looks_like_PEM (*self*, *text*)

```
Guess whether text looks like a PEM encoding.
```

Definition at line 73 of file x509.py.

10.181.2.3 def rpki.x509.PEM_converter.to_DER (*self*, *pem*)

```
Convert from PEM to DER.
```

Definition at line 80 of file x509.py.

10.181.2.4 def rpki.x509.PEM_converter.to_PEM (*self*, *der*)

```
Convert from DER to PEM.
```

Definition at line 93 of file x509.py.

10.181.3 Member Data Documentation

10.181.3.1 rpki.x509.PEM_converter.b

Definition at line 70 of file x509.py.

10.181.3.2 rpki.x509.PEM_converter.e

Definition at line 71 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.182 rpki.x509.PKCS10 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_object.

Public Member Functions

- def check_valid_rpki
- def create
- def create_ca
- def get_DER
- def get_POWpkix
- def getPublicKey

Public Attributes

- DER

  DER value of this object.

- POWpkix

Static Public Attributes

- tuple formats = ("DER", "POWpkix")

  Formats supported in this object.

- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("CERTIFICATE REQUEST")

  PEM converter for this object.

10.182.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a PKCS #10 request.
```

Definition at line 501 of file x509.py.

10.182.2 Member Function Documentation

10.182.2.1 def rpki.x509.PKCS10.check_valid_rpki (*self*)

```
Check this certification request to see whether it's a valid
request for an RPKI certificate.  This is broken out of the
up-down protocol code because it's somewhat involved and the
up-down code doesn't need to know the details.

Throws an exception if the request isn't valid, so if this method
returns at all, the request is ok.
```

Definition at line 536 of file x509.py.

10.182.2.2 def rpki.x509.PKCS10.create (*cls*, *keypair*, *exts* = None)

```
Create a new request for a given keypair, including given extensions.
```

Definition at line 596 of file x509.py.

10.182.2.3 def rpki.x509.PKCS10.create_ca (*cls*, *keypair*, *sia* = None)

```
Create a new request for a given keypair, including given SIA value.
```

Definition at line 583 of file x509.py.

10.182.2.4 def rpki.x509.PKCS10.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this certification request.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 509 of file x509.py.

10.182.2.5 def rpki.x509.PKCS10.get_POWpkix (*self*)

```
Get the POW.pkix value of this certification request.
```

Definition at line 521 of file x509.py.

10.182.2.6 def rpki.x509.PKCS10.getPublicKey (*self*)

```
Extract the public key from this certification request.
```

Definition at line 532 of file x509.py.

10.182.3 Member Data Documentation

10.182.3.1 rpki.x509.PKCS10.DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 517 of file x509.py.

10.182.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.PKCS10.formats = ("DER", "POWpkix") [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 506 of file x509.py.

10.182.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.PKCS10.pem_converter = PEM_converter("CERTIFICATE REQUEST") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 507 of file x509.py.

10.182.3.4 rpki.x509.PKCS10.POWpkix

Definition at line 529 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.183 rpki.x509.ROA Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_CMS_object.

Public Member Functions

- def build

Static Public Attributes

- content_class = rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation
- tuple econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-ct-routeOriginAttestation")
- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("ROUTE ORIGIN ATTESTATION")

  PEM converter for this object.

10.183.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a signed ROA.
```

Definition at line 974 of file x509.py.

10.183.2 Member Function Documentation

10.183.2.1 def rpki.x509.ROA.build (*cls*, *asn*, *ipv4*, *ipv6*, *keypair*, *certs*, *version* = 0)

```
Build a ROA.
```

Definition at line 984 of file x509.py.

10.183.3 Member Data Documentation

10.183.3.1 rpki.x509.ROA.content_class = rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation [static]

Definition at line 980 of file x509.py.

10.183.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.ROA.econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-ct-routeOriginAttestation") [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 981 of file x509.py.

10.183.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.ROA.pem_converter = PEM_converter("ROUTE ORIGIN ATTESTATION") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 979 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.184 rpki.x509.RSA Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_object.

Public Member Functions

- def generate
- def get_DER
- def get_POW
- def get_public_DER
- def get_RSApublic
- def get_SKI

Public Attributes

- DER

  DER value of this object.

- POW

Static Public Attributes

- tuple formats = ("DER", "POW")

  Formats supported in this object.

- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("RSA PRIVATE KEY")

  PEM converter for this object.

10.184.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold an RSA key pair.
```

Definition at line 610 of file x509.py.

10.184.2 Member Function Documentation

10.184.2.1 def rpki.x509.RSA.generate (*cls*, *keylength* = 2048)

```
Generate a new keypair.
```

Definition at line 640 of file x509.py.

10.184.2.2 def rpki.x509.RSA.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this keypair.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 618 of file x509.py.

10.184.2.3 def rpki.x509.RSA.get_POW (*self*)

```
Get the POW value of this keypair.
```

Definition at line 630 of file x509.py.

10.184.2.4 def rpki.x509.RSA.get_public_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER encoding of the public key from this keypair.
```

Definition at line 647 of file x509.py.

10.184.2.5 def rpki.x509.RSA.get_RSApublic (*self*)

```
Convert the public key of this keypair into a RSApublic object.
```

Definition at line 655 of file x509.py.

10.184.2.6 def rpki.x509.RSA.get_SKI (*self*)

```
Calculate the SKI of this keypair.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 651 of file x509.py.

10.184.3 Member Data Documentation

10.184.3.1 rpki.x509.RSA.DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 626 of file x509.py.

10.184.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.RSA.formats = ("DER", "POW") [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 615 of file x509.py.

10.184.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.RSA.pem_converter = PEM_converter("RSA PRIVATE KEY") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 616 of file x509.py.

10.184.3.4 rpki.x509.RSA.POW

Definition at line 636 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.185 rpki.x509.RSApublic Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_object.

Public Member Functions

- def get_DER
- def get_POW
- def get_SKI

Public Attributes

- DER

  DER value of this object.

- POW

Static Public Attributes

- tuple formats = ("DER", "POW")

  Formats supported in this object.

- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("RSA PUBLIC KEY")

PEM converter for this object.

10.185.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold an RSA public key.
```

Definition at line 659 of file x509.py.

10.185.2 Member Function Documentation

10.185.2.1 def rpki.x509.RSApublic.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this public key.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 667 of file x509.py.

10.185.2.2 def rpki.x509.RSApublic.get_POW (*self*)

```
Get the POW value of this public key.
```

Definition at line 679 of file x509.py.

10.185.2.3 def rpki.x509.RSApublic.get_SKI (*self*)

```
Calculate the SKI of this public key.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 688 of file x509.py.

10.185.3 Member Data Documentation

10.185.3.1 rpki.x509.RSApublic.DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 675 of file x509.py.

10.185.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.RSApublic.formats = ("DER", "POW") [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 664 of file x509.py.

10.185.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.RSApublic.pem_converter = PEM_converter("RSA PUBLIC KEY") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 665 of file x509.py.

10.185.3.4 rpki.x509.RSApublic.POW

Definition at line 685 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.186 rpki.x509.SignedManifest Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_CMS_object.

Public Member Functions

- def build
- def getNextUpdate
- def getThisUpdate

Static Public Attributes

- content_class = rpki.manifest.Manifest
- tuple econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-ct-rpkiManifest")
- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("RPKI MANIFEST")

  PEM converter for this object.

10.186.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold a signed manifest.
```

Definition at line 934 of file x509.py.

10.186.2 Member Function Documentation

10.186.2.1 def rpki.x509.SignedManifest.build (*cls*, *serial*, *thisUpdate*, *nextUpdate*, *names_and_objs*, *keypair*, *certs*, *version* = 0)

```
Build a signed manifest.
```

Definition at line 952 of file x509.py.

10.186.2.2 def rpki.x509.SignedManifest.getNextUpdate (*self*)

```
Get nextUpdate value from this manifest.
```

Definition at line 947 of file x509.py.

10.186.2.3 def rpki.x509.SignedManifest.getThisUpdate (*self*)

```
Get thisUpdate value from this manifest.
```

Definition at line 943 of file x509.py.

10.186.3 Member Data Documentation

10.186.3.1 rpki.x509.SignedManifest.content_class = rpki.manifest.Manifest [static]

Definition at line 940 of file x509.py.

10.186.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.SignedManifest.econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-ct-rpkiManifest") [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 941 of file x509.py.

10.186.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.SignedManifest.pem_converter = PEM_converter("RPKI MANIFEST") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 939 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.187 rpki.x509.X509 Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::DER_object.

Public Member Functions

- def cross_certify
- def expired
- def get_DER
- def get_POW
- def get_POWpkix
- def getIssuer
- def getNotAfter
- def getNotBefore
- def getPublicKey
- def getSerial
- def getSubject
- def issue
- def normalize_chain

Public Attributes

- DER

  DER value of this object.

- POW
- POWpkix

Static Public Attributes

- tuple formats = ("DER", "POW", "POWpkix")

  Formats supported in this object.

- tuple pem_converter = PEM_converter("CERTIFICATE")

  PEM converter for this object.

10.187.1 Detailed Description

```
X.509 certificates.

This class is designed to hold all the different representations of
X.509 certs we're using and convert between them.  X.509 support in
Python a nasty maze of half-cooked stuff (except perhaps for
cryptlib, which is just different).  Users of this module should not
have to care about this implementation nightmare.
```

Definition at line 327 of file x509.py.

10.187.2 Member Function Documentation

10.187.2.1 def rpki.x509.X509.cross_certify (*self*, *keypair*, *source_cert*, *serial*, *notAfter*, *now* = None, *pathLenConstraint* = 0)

```
Issue a certificate with values taking from an existing certificate.
This is used to construct some kinds oF BPKI certificates.
```

Definition at line 459 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.2 def rpki.x509.X509.expired (*self*)

```
Test whether this certificate has expired.
```

Definition at line 400 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.3 def rpki.x509.X509.get_DER (*self*)

```
Get the DER value of this certificate.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 341 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.4 def rpki.x509.X509.get_POW (*self*)

```
Get the POW value of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 356 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.5 def rpki.x509.X509.get_POWpkix (*self*)

```
Get the POW.pkix value of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 365 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.6 def rpki.x509.X509.getIssuer (*self*)

```
Get the issuer of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 376 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.7 def rpki.x509.X509.getNotAfter (*self*)

```
Get the expiration time of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 388 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.8 def rpki.x509.X509.getNotBefore (*self*)

```
Get the inception time of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 384 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.9 def rpki.x509.X509.getPublicKey (*self*)

```
Extract the public key from this certificate.
```

Definition at line 396 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.10 def rpki.x509.X509.getSerial (*self*)

```
Get the serial number of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 392 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.11 def rpki.x509.X509.getSubject (*self*)

```
Get the subject of this certificate.
```

Definition at line 380 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.12 def rpki.x509.X509.issue (*self*, *keypair*, *subject_key*, *serial*, *sia*, *aia*, *crldp*, *notAfter*, *cn* = None, *resources* = None, *is_ca* = True)

```
Issue a certificate.
```

Definition at line 404 of file x509.py.

10.187.2.13 def rpki.x509.X509.normalize_chain (*cls*, *chain*)

```
Normalize a chain of certificates into a tuple of X509 objects.
Given all the glue certificates needed for BPKI cross
certification, it's easiest to allow sloppy arguments to the HTTPS
and CMS validation methods and provide a single method that
normalizes the allowed cases.  So this method allows X509, None,
lists, and tuples, and returns a tuple of X509 objects.
```

Definition at line 488 of file x509.py.

10.187.3 Member Data Documentation

10.187.3.1 rpki.x509.X509.DER

DER value of this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 349 of file x509.py.

10.187.3.2 tuple rpki.x509.X509.formats = ("DER", "POW", "POWpkix") [static]

Formats supported in this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 338 of file x509.py.

10.187.3.3 tuple rpki.x509.X509.pem_converter = PEM_converter("CERTIFICATE") [static]

PEM converter for this object.

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.DER_object.

Definition at line 339 of file x509.py.

10.187.3.4 rpki.x509.X509.POW

Definition at line 362 of file x509.py.

10.187.3.5 rpki.x509.X509.POWpkix

Definition at line 373 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.188 rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object Class Reference

Inherits rpki::x509::CMS_object.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.cms_msg, rpki.publication.cms_msg, and rpki.up_-down.cms_msg.

Public Member Functions

- def decode

- def dump_to_disk
- def encode
- def pretty_print_content
- def schema_check
- def unwrap
- def wrap

Public Attributes

- content

Static Public Attributes

- dump_inbound_cms = None
- dump_outbound_cms = None

  If set, we write all outbound XML-CMS PDUs to disk, for debugging.

- tuple econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-ct-xml")

10.188.1 Detailed Description

```
Class to hold CMS-wrapped XML protocol data.
```

Definition at line 997 of file x509.py.

10.188.2 Member Function Documentation

10.188.2.1 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.decode (*self*, *xml*)

```
Decode XML and set inner content.
```

Definition at line 1022 of file x509.py.

10.188.2.2 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.dump_to_disk (*self*, *prefix*)

```
Write DER of current message to disk, for debugging.
```

Definition at line 1040 of file x509.py.

10.188.2.3 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.encode (*self*)

```
Encode inner content for signing.
```

Definition at line 1018 of file x509.py.

10.188.2.4 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.pretty_print_content (*self*)

```
Pretty print XML content of this message.
```

Definition at line 1026 of file x509.py.

10.188.2.5 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.schema_check (*self*)

```
Handle XML RelaxNG schema check.
```

Definition at line 1030 of file x509.py.

10.188.2.6 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.unwrap (*cls*, *der*, *ta*, *pretty_print* = False)

```
Unwrap a CMS-wrapped XML PDU and return Python objects.
```

Definition at line 1066 of file x509.py.

10.188.2.7 def rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.wrap (*cls*, *msg*, *keypair*, *certs*, *crls* = None, *pretty_print* = False)

```
Build a CMS-wrapped XML PDU and return its DER encoding.
```

Definition at line 1049 of file x509.py.

10.188.3 Member Data Documentation

10.188.3.1 rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.content

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 1024 of file x509.py.

10.188.3.2 rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.dump_inbound_cms = None [static]

Definition at line 1016 of file x509.py.

10.188.3.3 rpki::x509.XML_CMS_object::dump_outbound_cms = None [static]

If set, we write all outbound XML-CMS PDUs to disk, for debugging.

If set, we write all inbound XML-CMS PDUs to disk, for debugging.

Value of this variable is prefix portion of filename, tail will be a timestamp.

Definition at line 1009 of file x509.py.

10.188.3.4 tuple rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object.econtent_oid = POWify_OID("id-ct-xml") [static]

Reimplemented from rpki.x509.CMS_object.

Definition at line 1002 of file x509.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- x509.py (2578)

10.189 rpki.xml_utils.base_elt Class Reference

Inherits object.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt, rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_-elt, rpki.left_right.report_error_elt, rpki.publication.publication_object_elt, rpki.publication.report_error_elt, and rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def __str__
- def endElement
- def make_b64elt
- def make_elt
- def make_pdu
- def read_attrs
- def startElement
- def toXML

Static Public Attributes

- tuple attributes = ()

  XML attributes for this element.

- tuple booleans = ()

  Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

- tuple elements = ()

  XML elements contained by this element.

10.189.1 Detailed Description

```
Virtual base class for XML message elements.  The left-right and
publication protocols use this.  At least for now, the up-down
protocol does not, due to different design assumptions.
```

Definition at line 126 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2 Member Function Documentation

10.189.2.1 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert a base_elt object to string format.
```

Definition at line 201 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.2 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Default endElement() handler: just pop the stack.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.child_elt, rpki.publication.client_elt, rpki.publication.publication_object_elt, and rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 153 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.3 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.make_b64elt (*self*, *elt*, *name*, *value* = None)

```
Constructor for Base64-encoded subelement.
```

Definition at line 192 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.4 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.make_elt (*self*)

```
XML element constructor.
```

Definition at line 178 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.5 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.make_pdu (*cls*, *kargs*)

```
Generic PDU constructor.
```

Definition at line 208 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.6 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.read_attrs (*self*, *attrs*)

```
Template-driven attribute reader.
```

Definition at line 166 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.7 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Default startElement() handler: just process attributes.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt, rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt, and rpki.publication.config_elt.

Definition at line 145 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.2.8 def rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.toXML (*self*)

```
Default toXML() element generator.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt, rpki.publication.publication_object_elt, and rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.

Definition at line 160 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.3 Member Data Documentation

10.189.3.1 rpki::xml_utils.base_elt::attributes = () [static]

XML attributes for this element.

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt, rpki.left_right.bsc_elt, rpki.left_right.repository_elt, rpki.left_right.parent_elt, rpki.left_right.child_elt, rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt, rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt, rpki.left_right.report_error_elt, rpki.publication.config_elt, rpki.publication.client_elt, rpki.publication.publication_object_elt, and rpki.publication.report_error_elt.

Definition at line 135 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.3.2 rpki::xml_utils.base_elt::booleans = () [static]

Boolean attributes (value "yes" or "no") for this element.

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt, rpki.left_right.bsc_elt, rpki.left_right.parent_elt, and rpki.left_right.child_elt.

Definition at line 143 of file xml_utils.py.

10.189.3.3 rpki::xml_utils.base_elt::elements = () [static]

XML elements contained by this element.

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt, rpki.left_right.bsc_elt, rpki.left_-right.repository_elt, rpki.left_right.parent_elt, rpki.left_right.child_elt, rpki.publication.config_elt, and rpki.publication.client_elt.

Definition at line 139 of file xml_utils.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- xml_utils.py (2583)

10.190 rpki.xml_utils.data_elt Class Reference

Inherits rpki::xml_utils::base_elt.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.data_elt, and rpki.publication.control_elt.

Public Member Functions

- def endElement
- def make_reply
- def make_reply_clone_hook
- def serve_create
- def serve_destroy
- def serve_dispatch
- def serve_fetch_one
- def serve_get
- def serve_list
- def serve_post_save_hook
- def serve_pre_save_hook
- def serve_set
- def toXML
- def unimplemented_control

10.190.1 Detailed Description

```
Virtual base class for PDUs that map to SQL objects.  These objects
all implement the create/set/get/list/destroy action attribute.
```

Definition at line 219 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2 Member Function Documentation

10.190.2.1 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Default endElement handler for SQL-based objects.  This assumes
that sub-elements are Base64-encoded using the sql_template
mechanism.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.child_elt, and rpki.publication.client_elt.

Definition at line 225 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.2 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.make_reply (*self*, *r_pdu* = None)

```
Construct a reply PDU.
```

Definition at line 251 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.3 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.make_reply_clone_hook (*self*, *r_pdu*)

```
Overridable hook.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 268 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.4 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_create (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a create action.
```

Definition at line 290 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.5 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_destroy (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a destroy action.
```

Definition at line 352 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.6 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_dispatch (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Action dispatch handler.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.publication.control_elt.

Definition at line 361 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.7 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_fetch_one (*self*)

```
Find the object on which a get, set, or destroy method should
operate.
```

Definition at line 272 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.8 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_get (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a get action.
```

Definition at line 334 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.9 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_list (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a list action for non-self objects.
```

Definition at line 343 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.10 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_post_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Overridable hook.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.self_elt, rpki.left_right.parent_elt, rpki.left_right.child_elt, and rpki.publication.client_elt.

Definition at line 286 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.11 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_pre_save_hook (*self*, *q_pdu*, *r_pdu*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Overridable hook.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.data_elt, and rpki.left_right.bsc_elt.

Definition at line 282 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.12 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.serve_set (*self*, *r_msg*, *cb*, *eb*)

```
Handle a set action.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.publication.config_elt.

Definition at line 311 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.13 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.toXML (*self*)

```
Default element generator for SQL-based objects.  This assumes
that sub-elements are Base64-encoded DER objects.
```

Reimplemented from rpki.xml_utils.base_elt.

Definition at line 239 of file xml_utils.py.

10.190.2.14 def rpki.xml_utils.data_elt.unimplemented_control (*self*, *controls*)

```
Uniform handling for unimplemented control operations.
```

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.data_elt.

Definition at line 374 of file xml_utils.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- xml_utils.py (2583)

10.191 rpki.xml_utils.msg Class Reference

Inherits list.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.msg, and rpki.publication.msg.

Public Member Functions

- def __str__
- def endElement
- def is_query
- def is_reply
- def query
- def reply
- def startElement
- def toXML

Public Attributes

- type
- version

10.191.1 Detailed Description

```
Generic top-level PDU.
```

Definition at line 382 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2 Member Function Documentation

10.191.2.1 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.__str__ (*self*)

```
Convert msg object to string.
```

Definition at line 408 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.2 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.endElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *text*)

```
Handle top-level PDU.
```

Definition at line 400 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.3 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.is_query (*self*)

```
Is this msg a query?
```

Definition at line 434 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.4 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.is_reply (*self*)

```
Is this msg a reply?
```

Definition at line 438 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.5 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.query (*cls*, *args*)

```
Create a query PDU.
```

Definition at line 421 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.6 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.reply (*cls*, *args*)

```
Create a reply PDU.
```

Definition at line 428 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.7 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.startElement (*self*, *stack*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle top-level PDU.
```

Definition at line 387 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.2.8 def rpki.xml_utils.msg.toXML (*self*)

```
Generate top-level PDU.
```

Definition at line 412 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.3 Member Data Documentation

10.191.3.1 rpki.xml_utils.msg.type

Definition at line 393 of file xml_utils.py.

10.191.3.2 rpki.xml_utils.msg.version

Reimplemented in rpki.left_right.msg, and rpki.publication.msg.

Definition at line 392 of file xml_utils.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- xml_utils.py (2583)

10.192 rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler Class Reference

Inherits xml::sax::handler::ContentHandler.

Inherited by rpki.left_right.sax_handler, rpki.publication.sax_handler, and rpki.up_-down.sax_handler.

Public Member Functions

- def __init__
- def characters
- def create_top_level
- def endElement
- def endElementNS
- def saxify
- def startElement
- def startElementNS

Public Attributes

- result
- stack
- text

10.192.1 Detailed Description

```
SAX handler for RPKI protocols.

This class provides some basic amenities for parsing protocol XML of
the kind we use in the RPKI protocols, including whacking all the
protocol element text into US-ASCII, simplifying accumulation of
text fields, and hiding some of the fun relating to XML namespaces.

General assumption: by the time this parsing code gets invoked, the
XML has already passed RelaxNG validation, so we only have to check
for errors that the schema can't catch, and we don't have to play as
many XML namespace games.
```

Definition at line 38 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2 Member Function Documentation

10.192.2.1 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.__init__ (*self*)

```
Initialize SAX handler.
```

Definition at line 53 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.2 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.characters (*self*, *content*)

```
Accumulate a chuck of element content (text).
```

Definition at line 69 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.3 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.create_top_level (*self*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle top-level PDU for this protocol.
```

Definition at line 119 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.4 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.endElement (*self*, *name*)

```
Handle endElement() events.  Mostly this means handling any
accumulated element text.
```

Definition at line 101 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.5 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.endElementNS (*self*, *name*, *qname*)

```
Redirect endElementNS() events to endElement().
```

Definition at line 65 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.6 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.saxify (*cls*, *elt*)

```
Create a one-off SAX parser, parse an ETree, return the result.
```

Definition at line 111 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.7 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.startElement (*self*, *name*, *attrs*)

```
Handle startElement() events.

We maintain a stack of nested elements under construction so that
we can feed events directly to the current element rather than
having to pass them through all the nesting elements.

If the stack is empty, this event is for the outermost element, so
we call a virtual method to create the corresponding object and
that's the object we'll be returning as our final result.
```

Definition at line 73 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.2.8 def rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.startElementNS (*self*, *name*, *qname*, *attrs*)

```
Redirect startElementNS() events to startElement().
```

Definition at line 61 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.3 Member Data Documentation

10.192.3.1 rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.result

Definition at line 97 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.3.2 rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.stack

Definition at line 59 of file xml_utils.py.

10.192.3.3 rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.text

Definition at line 58 of file xml_utils.py.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- xml_utils.py (2583)

10.193 Sequence Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.manifest.FileAndHash, rpki.manifest.Manifest, rpki.roa.ROAIPAddress, rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamily, and rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.194 SequenceOf Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.manifest.FilesAndHashes, rpki.roa.ROAIPAddresses, and rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamilies.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- roa.py (2424)

10.195 TextWrapper Class Reference

Inherited by irbe_cli.UsageWrapper.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- irbe_cli.py (2571)

10.196 ContentHandler Class Reference

Inherited by rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- xml_utils.py (2583)

11 File Documentation

11.1 __init__.py File Reference

Packages

- package rpki

11.2 async.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.async.iterator
- class rpki.async.sync_wrapper
- class rpki.async.timer

Packages

- package rpki.async

Functions

- def rpki::async._raiseExitNow
- def rpki::async.event_loop
- def rpki::async.exit_event_loop

Variables

- rpki::async.ExitNow = asyncore.ExitNow

11.3 config.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.config.parser

Packages

- package rpki.config

11.4 cross_certify.py File Reference

Packages

- package cross_certify

Functions

- def cross_certify.usage

Variables

- tuple cross_certify.cert = parent.cross_certify(keypair, child, serial, notAfter, now)
- cross_certify.child = None
- tuple cross_certify.f = open(serial_file, "r")
- cross_certify.keypair = None
- tuple cross_certify.lifetime = rpki.sundial.timedelta(days = 30)
- cross_certify.notAfter = now+lifetime
- tuple cross_certify.now = rpki.sundial.now()
- cross_certify.output = None
- cross_certify.parent = None
- tuple cross_certify.serial = f.read()
- cross_certify.serial_file = None

11.5 exceptions.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.exceptions.BadClassNameSyntax
- class rpki.exceptions.BadClientURL
- class rpki.exceptions.BadContactURL
- class rpki.exceptions.BadExtension
- class rpki.exceptions.BadIRDBReply
- class rpki.exceptions.BadIssueResponse
- class rpki.exceptions.BadPKCS10
- class rpki.exceptions.BadPublicationReply
- class rpki.exceptions.BadQuery
- class rpki.exceptions.BadSender
- class rpki.exceptions.BadStatusCode
- class rpki.exceptions.BadURISyntax
- class rpki.exceptions.BSCNotFound
- class rpki.exceptions.ChildNotFound
- class rpki.exceptions.ClassNameMismatch
- class rpki.exceptions.ClassNameUnknown
- class rpki.exceptions.ClientNotFound
- class rpki.exceptions.CMSCRLNotSet
- class rpki.exceptions.CMSVerificationFailed
- class rpki.exceptions.DBConsistancyError
- class rpki.exceptions.DERObjectConversionError
- class rpki.exceptions.DuplicateObject
- class rpki.exceptions.EmptyPEM
- class rpki.exceptions.EmptyROAPrefixList

- class rpki.exceptions.ForbiddenURI
- class rpki.exceptions.HTTPRequestFailed
- class rpki.exceptions.HTTPSClientAborted
- class rpki.exceptions.MissingCMSCRL
- class rpki.exceptions.MissingCMSEEcert
- class rpki.exceptions.MultipleTLSEECert
- class rpki.exceptions.MustBePrefix
- class rpki.exceptions.NoActiveCA
- class rpki.exceptions.NoCoveringCertForROA
- class rpki.exceptions.NotACertificateChain
- class rpki.exceptions.NotFound
- class rpki.exceptions.NotImplementedYet
- class rpki.exceptions.NotInDatabase
- class rpki.exceptions.ReceivedTLSCACert
- class rpki.exceptions.RPKI_Exception
- class rpki.exceptions.ServerShuttingDown
- class rpki.exceptions.SKIMismatch
- class rpki.exceptions.SubprocessError
- class rpki.exceptions.TLSValidationError
- class rpki.exceptions.UnexpectedCMSCerts
- class rpki.exceptions.UnexpectedCMSCRLs
- class rpki.exceptions.UnparsableCMSDER
- class rpki.exceptions.UpstreamError
- class rpki.exceptions.WrongEContentType

Packages

- package rpki.exceptions

11.6 https.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.https.http_client
- class rpki.https.http_listener
- class rpki.https.http_message
- class rpki.https.http_queue
- class rpki.https.http_request
- class rpki.https.http_response
- class rpki.https.http_server
- class rpki.https.http_stream

Packages

- package rpki.https

Functions

- def rpki::https.build_https_ta_cache
- def rpki::https.client
- def rpki::https.logger
- def rpki::https.server

Variables

- dictionary rpki::https.client_queues = {}
- rpki::https.debug = True
- rpki::https.debug_tls_certs = True
- tuple rpki::https.default_http_version = (1, 0)
- tuple rpki::https.default_timeout = rpki.sundial.timedelta(seconds = 90)
- string rpki::https.rpki_content_type = "application/x-rpki"
- rpki::https.want_persistent_client = True
- rpki::https.want_persistent_server = True

11.7 ipaddrs.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.ipaddrs.v4addr
- class rpki.ipaddrs.v6addr

Packages

- package rpki.ipaddrs

11.8 irbe_cli.py File Reference

Classes

- class irbe_cli.bsc_elt
- class irbe_cli.certificate_elt
- class irbe_cli.child_elt
- class irbe_cli.client_elt

- class irbe_cli.cmd_elt_mixin
- class irbe_cli.cmd_msg_mixin
- class irbe_cli.config_elt
- class irbe_cli.crl_elt
- class irbe_cli.left_right_cms_msg
- class irbe_cli.left_right_msg
- class irbe_cli.left_right_sax_handler
- class irbe_cli.manifest_elt
- class irbe_cli.parent_elt
- class irbe_cli.publication_cms_msg
- class irbe_cli.publication_msg
- class irbe_cli.publication_sax_handler
- class irbe_cli.repository_elt
- class irbe_cli.roa_elt
- class irbe_cli.self_elt
- class irbe_cli.UsageWrapper

Packages

- package irbe_cli

Functions

- def irbe_cli.call_daemon
- def irbe_cli.usage

Variables

- list irbe_cli.argv = sys.argv[1:]
- tuple irbe_cli.cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "irbe_cli")
- string irbe_cli.cfg_file = "irbe.conf"
- tuple irbe_cli.client_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-irbe-cert"))
- tuple irbe_cli.client_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-irbe-key"))
- irbe_cli.cms_class = left_right_cms_msg,
- irbe_cli.pem_out = None
- irbe_cli.q_msg = q_msg_left_right
- tuple irbe_cli.q_msg_left_right = left_right_msg.query()
- tuple irbe_cli.q_msg_publication = publication_msg.query()
- list irbe_cli.q_pdu = left_right_msg.pdus[argv[0]]
- tuple irbe_cli.server_ta

- list irbe_cli.top_opts = ["config=", "help", "pem_out=", "verbose"]
- tuple irbe_cli.url = cfg.get("rpkid-url")
- tuple irbe_cli.usage_fill = UsageWrapper(subsequent_indent = " " * 4)
- irbe_cli.verbose = False

11.9 irdbd.py File Reference

Packages

- package irdbd

Functions

- def irdbd.handle_list_resources
- def irdbd.handle_list_roa_requests
- def irdbd.handler

Variables

- tuple irdbd.bpki_ta = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("bpki-ta"))
- tuple irdbd.cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "irdbd")
- string irdbd.cfg_file = "irdbd.conf"
- tuple irdbd.client_ta = (bpki_ta, rpkid_cert)
- tuple irdbd.cur = db.cursor()
- tuple irdbd.db
- dictionary irdbd.handle_dispatch
- tuple irdbd.handlers = ((u.path, handler),)
- string irdbd.host = "localhost"
- tuple irdbd.irdbd_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("irdbd-cert"))
- tuple irdbd.irdbd_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("irdbd-key"))
- int irdbd.port = 443
- tuple irdbd.rpkid_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpkid-cert"))
- irdbd.server_cert = irdbd_cert,
- tuple irdbd.startup_msg = cfg.get("startup-message", "")
- tuple irdbd.u = urlparse.urlparse(cfg.get("https-url"))

11.10 left_right.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.left_right.bsc_elt

- class rpki.left_right.child_elt
- class rpki.left_right.cms_msg
- class rpki.left_right.data_elt
- class rpki.left_right.left_right_namespace
- class rpki.left_right.list_resources_elt
- class rpki.left_right.list_roa_requests_elt
- class rpki.left_right.msg
- class rpki.left_right.parent_elt
- class rpki.left_right.report_error_elt
- class rpki.left_right.repository_elt
- class rpki.left_right.sax_handler
- class rpki.left_right.self_elt

Packages

- package rpki.left_right

Variables

- rpki::left_right.enforce_strict_up_down_xml_sender = False

11.11 log.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.log.logger

Packages

- package rpki.log

Functions

- def rpki::log.init
- def rpki::log.set_trace
- def rpki::log.trace
- def rpki::log.traceback

Variables

- tuple rpki::log.debug = logger(syslog.LOG_DEBUG)
- rpki::log.enable_trace = False

  Whether call tracing is enabled.

- tuple rpki::log.error = logger(syslog.LOG_ERR)
- tuple rpki::log.info = logger(syslog.LOG_INFO)
- tuple rpki::log.note = logger(syslog.LOG_NOTICE)
- int rpki::log.pid = 0
- string rpki::log.tag = ""
- rpki::log.use_syslog = False

  Whether to use syslog.

- tuple rpki::log.warn = logger(syslog.LOG_WARNING)

11.12 manifest.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.manifest.FileAndHash
- class rpki.manifest.FilesAndHashes
- class rpki.manifest.Manifest

Packages

- package rpki.manifest

11.13 oids.py File Reference

Packages

- package rpki.oids

Variables

- tuple rpki::oids.name2oid = dict((v, k) for k, v in oid2name.items())

  Mapping table of string names to OIDs.

- dictionary rpki::oids.oid2name

  Mapping table of OIDs to conventional string names.

11.14 pubd.py File Reference

Classes

- class pubd.pubd_context

Packages

- package pubd

Functions

- def pubd.main

Variables

- string pubd.cfg_file = "pubd.conf"
- pubd.profile = False

11.15 publication.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.publication.certificate_elt
- class rpki.publication.client_elt
- class rpki.publication.cms_msg
- class rpki.publication.config_elt
- class rpki.publication.control_elt
- class rpki.publication.crl_elt
- class rpki.publication.manifest_elt
- class rpki.publication.msg
- class rpki.publication.publication_namespace
- class rpki.publication.publication_object_elt
- class rpki.publication.report_error_elt
- class rpki.publication.roa_elt
- class rpki.publication.sax_handler

Packages

- package rpki.publication

Variables

- tuple rpki::publication.obj2elt = dict((e.payload_type, e) for e in (certificate_elt, crl_elt, manifest_elt, roa_elt))

  Map of data types to publication element wrapper types.

11.16 relaxng.py File Reference

Packages

- package rpki.relaxng

Variables

- tuple rpki::relaxng.left_right

  Parsed RelaxNG left_right schema.

- tuple rpki::relaxng.publication

  Parsed RelaxNG publication schema.

- tuple rpki::relaxng.up_down

  Parsed RelaxNG up_down schema.

11.17 resource_set.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.resource_set.resource_bag
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_range
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_range_as
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ip
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ipv4
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_range_ipv6
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_set
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_set_as
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ip
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ipv4
- class rpki.resource_set.resource_set_ipv6
- class rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix
- class rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv4

- class rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_ipv6
- class rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set
- class rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv4
- class rpki.resource_set.roa_prefix_set_ipv6

Packages

- package rpki.resource_set

Functions

- def rpki::resource_set._bs2long
- def rpki::resource_set._long2bs
- def rpki::resource_set._rsplit
- def rpki::resource_set.test1
- def rpki::resource_set.test2

Variables

- string rpki::resource_set.inherit_token = "<inherit>"

  Token used to indicate inheritance in read and print syntax.

11.18 roa.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.roa.ROAIPAddress
- class rpki.roa.ROAIPAddresses
- class rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamilies
- class rpki.roa.ROAIPAddressFamily
- class rpki.roa.RouteOriginAttestation

Packages

- package rpki.roa

11.19 rootd.py File Reference

Classes

- class rootd.cms_msg
- class rootd.issue_pdu
- class rootd.list_pdu
- class rootd.message_pdu
- class rootd.revoke_pdu
- class rootd.sax_handler

Packages

- package rootd

Functions

- def rootd.compose_response
- def rootd.del_subject_cert
- def rootd.get_subject_cert
- def rootd.get_subject_pkcs10
- def rootd.issue_subject_cert_maybe
- def rootd.set_subject_cert
- def rootd.set_subject_pkcs10
- def rootd.up_down_handler

Variables

- tuple rootd.bpki_ta = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("bpki-ta"))
- tuple rootd.cfg = rpki.config.parser(cfg_file, "rootd")
- string rootd.cfg_file = "rootd.conf"
- tuple rootd.child_bpki_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("child-bpki-cert"))
- tuple rootd.client_ta = (bpki_ta, child_bpki_cert)
- rootd.handlers = up_down_handler)
- rootd.host = https_server_host,
- tuple rootd.https_server_host = cfg.get("server-host", "")
- tuple rootd.https_server_port = int(cfg.get("server-port"))
- rootd.port = https_server_port,
- tuple rootd.rootd_bpki_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-cert"))
- tuple rootd.rootd_bpki_crl = rpki.x509.CRL(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-crl"))

- tuple rootd.rootd_bpki_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rootd-bpki-key"))
- tuple rootd.rpki_base_uri = cfg.get("rpki-base-uri", "rsync://" + rpki_class_name + ".invalid/")
- tuple rootd.rpki_class_name = cfg.get("rpki-class-name", "wombat")
- tuple rootd.rpki_root_cert = rpki.x509.X509(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpki-root-cert"))
- tuple rootd.rpki_root_cert_uri = cfg.get("rpki-root-cert-uri", rpki_base_uri + "Root.cer")
- tuple rootd.rpki_root_crl = cfg.get("rpki-root-crl", "Root.crl")
- tuple rootd.rpki_root_dir = cfg.get("rpki-root-dir")
- tuple rootd.rpki_root_key = rpki.x509.RSA(Auto_file = cfg.get("rpki-root-key"))
- tuple rootd.rpki_root_manifest = cfg.get("rpki-root-manifest", "Root.mnf")
- tuple rootd.rpki_subject_cert = cfg.get("rpki-subject-cert", "Subroot.cer")
- tuple rootd.rpki_subject_lifetime = rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse(cfg.get("rpki-subject-lifetime", "30d"))
- tuple rootd.rpki_subject_pkcs10 = cfg.get("rpki-subject-pkcs10", "Subroot.pkcs10")
- tuple rootd.rpki_subject_regen = rpki.sundial.timedelta.parse(cfg.get("rpki-subject-regen", rpki_subject_lifetime.convert_to_seconds() / 2))
- rootd.server_cert = rootd_bpki_cert,

11.20 rpki_engine.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.rpki_engine.ca_detail_obj
- class rpki.rpki_engine.ca_obj
- class rpki.rpki_engine.child_cert_obj
- class rpki.rpki_engine.revoked_cert_obj
- class rpki.rpki_engine.roa_obj
- class rpki.rpki_engine.rpkid_context

Packages

- package rpki.rpki_engine

11.21 rpkid.py File Reference

Packages

- package rpkid

Functions

- def rpkid.main

Variables

- string rpkid.cfg_file = "rpkid.conf"
- rpkid.profile = None

11.22 sql.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.sql.session
- class rpki.sql.sql_persistent
- class rpki.sql.template

Packages

- package rpki.sql

11.23 sundial.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.sundial.datetime
- class rpki.sundial.timedelta

Packages

- package rpki.sundial

Functions

- def rpki::sundial.now
- def rpki::sundial.test

11.24 up_down.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.up_down.base_elt
- class rpki.up_down.certificate_elt
- class rpki.up_down.class_elt
- class rpki.up_down.class_response_syntax
- class rpki.up_down.cms_msg
- class rpki.up_down.error_response_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.issue_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.issue_response_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.list_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.list_response_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.message_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.multi_uri
- class rpki.up_down.revoke_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.revoke_response_pdu
- class rpki.up_down.revoke_syntax
- class rpki.up_down.sax_handler

Packages

- package rpki.up_down

Variables

- dictionary rpki::up_down.nsmap = { None : xmlns }
- string rpki::up_down.xmlns = "http://www.apnic.net/specs/rescerts/up-down/"

11.25 x509.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.x509.CMS_object
- class rpki.x509.CRL
- class rpki.x509.DER_CMS_object
- class rpki.x509.DER_object
- class rpki.x509.PEM_converter
- class rpki.x509.PKCS10
- class rpki.x509.ROA
- class rpki.x509.RSA

- class rpki.x509.RSApublic
- class rpki.x509.SignedManifest
- class rpki.x509.X509
- class rpki.x509.XML_CMS_object

Packages

- package rpki.x509

Functions

- def rpki::x509.calculate_SKI
- def rpki::x509.POWify_OID

11.26 xml_utils.py File Reference

Classes

- class rpki.xml_utils.base_elt
- class rpki.xml_utils.data_elt
- class rpki.xml_utils.msg
- class rpki.xml_utils.sax_handler

Packages

- package rpki.xml_utils

Index